

—**To 221 B.C.**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.

—**To 794**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**To 935**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

—**To 1500**  
H 1156; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for drama and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**To 1600**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**To 1868**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**To 1900**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

—Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.  
USE —Qin-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.

—**Qin-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D.**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.  
UF —Ch'in-Han dynasties, 221 B.C.-220 A.D. [*Former subdivision*]

—Three kingdoms, six dynasties-Sui dynasty, 220-618  
USE —Three kingdoms-Sui dynasty, 220-618

—**Three kingdoms-Sui dynasty, 220-618**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.  
UF —Three kingdoms, six dynasties-Sui dynasty, 220-618 [*Former subdivision*]

—**500-1400**  
H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Tang-Five dynasties, 618-960**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.

—**Heian period, 794-1185**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**10th century**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**Koryŏ period, 935-1392**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.

—**Song-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.  
UF —Sung-Yüan dynasties, 960-1368 [*Former subdivision*]

—Sung-Yüan dynasties, 960-1368  
USE —Song-Yuan dynasties, 960-1368

—**11th century**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under

headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**12th century**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**Kamakura-Momoyama periods, 1185-1600**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**13th century**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—**14th century**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea.

—Ming-Ch'ing dynasties, 1368-1912  
USE —Ming-Qing dynasties, 1368-1912

—**Ming-Qing dynasties, 1368-1912**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Chinese.  
UF —Ming-Ch'ing dynasties, 1368-1912 [*Former subdivision*]

—**Chosŏn dynasty, 1392-1910**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Korean.  
UF —Yi dynasty, 1392-1910 [*Former subdivision*]

—Yi dynasty, 1392-1910  
USE —Chosŏn dynasty, 1392-1910

—**15th century**  
H 1148; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**16th century**  
H 1148; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Early modern, 1500-1700**  
H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156  
Use as a chronological subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, and individual literatures except drama.

—**17th century**  
H 1148; H 1156; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions and headings for drama.

—**Edo period, 1600-1868**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**18th century**  
H 1148; H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China, Japan, and Korea. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary

authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**19th century**  
H 1148; H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups, except those headings for art and art forms of China and Korea. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Meiji period, 1868-1912**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**1868-**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**20th century**  
H 1148; H 1154; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Taishō period, 1912-1926**  
H 1148  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art forms qualified by the adjective Japanese.

—**21st century**  
H 1160  
Use as a chronological subdivision under headings for art and art forms of all nations, regions, and ethnic groups. Also use under individual languages and groups of languages, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, including drama, and forms and types of musical compositions.

—**2-harpsichord scores**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**2-organ scores**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**2-piano scores**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**3-piano scores**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—Abandonment of nests  
USE —Nests—Abandonment

—**Abbreviations**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works about abbreviations pertaining to those topics.  
NT —Acronyms

—**Dictionaries**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under topical headings for works containing alphabetical lists of abbreviations pertaining to those topics.  
BT —Dictionaries

—**Abbreviations of titles**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under types of periodicals for works containing lists of abbreviations of titles of those periodicals.  
UF —Title abbreviations  
NT —Periodicals—Abbreviations of titles

—**Abdication, [date]**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

—Abdication of kings and rulers  
USE —Kings and rulers—Abdication

—**Ability testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical

- Ability testing** *(Continued)*  
headings, including languages, for tests and testing of native aptitude or acquired proficiency in a particular topic.  
BT —Testing
- Abnormalities** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases when used under animals and organs and regions of the body.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF —Abnormities and deformities [*Former subdivision*]  
—Deformities  
NT —Spermatozoa—Abnormalities
- Abnormities and deformities  
USE —Abnormalities
- Abrasion resistance** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT —Mechanical properties
- Abridgments**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Abscess** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Diseases
- Absolute constructions**  
H 1154  
Use under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Absorption and adsorption** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Abstracting and indexing** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, ethnic groups, and uniform titles of sacred works, and under topical headings for works on preparing abstracts or indexes of publications about the subject. Also use under types of publications for works on preparing abstracts or indexes of those types of publications.  
UF —Indexing
- Abstracts**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about lists of publications on the subject and provide full bibliographical information together with substantive summaries or condensations of the facts, ideas, or opinions presented in each publication listed. Use under names of individual persons and corporate bodies for works about abstracts of works by or about the person or corporate body. Also use under types of publications for works about summaries of the contents of those publications.  
UF —Summaries of publications
- Abstracts  
NT —Digests
- Abuse of** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
—Abuse of drugs  
USE —Drug use
- Abuse of substances  
USE —Substance use
- Accents and accentuation**  
H 1154; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and under Bible. O.T. and individual books of the Old Testament.  
UF —Accentuation
- Accentuation  
USE —Accents and accentuation
- Access control** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of archives, records, computers, computer networks, and statistical and data-gathering services.  
UF —Control, Access
- Access for the physically handicapped  
USE —Barrier-free design
- Accidents** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1153  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual space vehicles.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual space vehicles and under types of industries and other topical headings.  
NT —Officials and employees—Accidents
- Investigation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
UF —Investigation of accidents
- Accidents and injuries  
USE —Wounds and injuries
- Accounting**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies and industries, military services, and topical headings.
- Law and legislation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1153  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Law and legislation
- Accreditation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of corporate bodies.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, especially institutions, educational institutions, and services, and under types of institutions, educational institutions, and services.
- Acoustic properties** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
BT —Properties
- Acoustic properties of mufflers  
USE —Motors—Mufflers—Acoustic properties
- Acoustics**  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Acquisition**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Acronyms**  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English, groups of languages, and topical headings for works about acronyms in those languages or pertaining to those topics.  
BT —Abbreviations
- Dictionaries**  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages other than English, groups of languages, and topical headings for works containing lists of acronyms in those languages or pertaining to those topics.  
BT —Dictionaries
- Action, Mechanism of  
USE —Mechanism of action
- Acupuncture** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Adaptation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.
- Adaptations**  
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about adaptations by others of their creative works. Also use under literary works entered under title and individual literatures for works about adaptations of those works or of those literatures.  
UF —Paraphrases, tales, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Audio adaptations  
—Film adaptations  
—Television adaptations
- Adaptations**  
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for collections of adaptations by others of their creative works. Also use under literary works entered under title and individual literatures for collections of adaptations of those works.  
UF —Paraphrases, tales, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Audio adaptations  
—Film adaptations  
—Television adaptations
- Additives** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Address, Forms of**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF —Forms of address
- Address, Titles of  
USE —Titles
- Addresses, sermons, etc.  
USE —Sermons
- Adjectivals**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Adjective**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Adjuvant treatment** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT —Treatment
- Administration**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1149; H 1149.5; H 1151; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual libraries and institutions in the spheres of health, social services, and education, and under types of such institutions. Under names of other corporate bodies, including government agencies, galleries, museums, parks, etc., use the subdivision Management. Also use under individual drugs and groups of drugs.  
NT —Business management  
—Colonies—Administration  
—Therapeutic use—Administration
- Law and legislation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
BT —Law and legislation
- Administrative and political divisions**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF —Political divisions  
NT —Autonomous communities  
—Cantons  
—Departments  
—Election districts  
—Provinces  
—Regions  
—Republics  
—States  
—Union territories  
—Voivodeships
- Admission**  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of

educational institutions.  
 NT — Open admission

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1151.5  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
 BT — Law and legislation

— **Adult education** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
 BT — Education

— **Adverb**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Adverbials**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Adversaries**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about contemporaries who opposed the person's point of view or work.  
 UF — Enemies  
 — Opponents  
 BT — Contemporaries

— **Aerial exploration**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for works on exploration conducted from the air  
 UF — Exploration, Aerial  
 BT — Discovery and exploration

— **Aerial film and video footage**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about films or videos of those places taken from the air.

— **Aerial gunners**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Aerial operations**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Aerial operations, American, [British, etc.]**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Aerial photographs**  
 H 1095; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for works about photographs taken from conventional aircraft of a place or topic.  
 UF — Description and travel—Aerial [*Former subdivision*]

— **Aerial views**  
 H 1140; H 1151  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual educational institutions for maps or atlases of those places or institutions observed from the air.  
 UF — Description and travel—Aerial [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Description and travel—Views [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Views, Aerial  
 BT — Maps

— **Aerodynamics**  
 H 1195  
 Use as topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Dynamics

— **Aesthetics**  
 H 1110; H 1155.2  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works about their philosophy of art or beauty, whether explicitly stated or inferred from their creative works.

— **Affinity labeling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual

chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 UF — Labeling, Affinity

— **Affixes**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **African American officers**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 BT — African Americans  
 — Officers

— **African American troops**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 UF — Afro-American troops [*Former subdivision*]

— **African Americans**  
 H 1159; H 1200  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.  
 UF — Afro-Americans [*Former subdivision*]  
 NT — African American officers

— **African influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
 BT — Foreign influences

— **Afro-American troops**  
 USE — African American troops

— **Afro-Americans**  
 USE — African Americans

— **Age** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Age determination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Determination of age

— **Age differences** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 UF — Differences, Age

— **Age factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 NT — Metabolism—Age factors  
 — Toxicology—Age factors

— **Aging**  
 H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.

— **Genetic aspects**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Genetics

— **Molecular aspects**  
 H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 BT — Molecular aspects

— **Prevention**  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Prevention

— **Agonists**  
 H 1149  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— **Agreement**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Agriculture** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

— **Aides**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Air conditioning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles, and other constructions.  
 NT — Housing—Air conditioning

— **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, vehicles, and other constructions.  
 UF — Control of air conditioning

— **Air content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Measurement**  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT — Measurement

— **Instruments**  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT — Instruments

— **Air disc brakes**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Brakes

— **Air police**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under air forces. Under navies, use the subdivision Shore patrol. Under other military services use the subdivision Military police.

— **Air suspension** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Pneumatic equipment  
 — Springs and suspension

— **Airborne troops**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Communication systems**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 BT — Communication systems

— **Airmen**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Alabama [Illinois, Texas, etc.] delegation**  
 H 1155  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

— **Alcohol use** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1110  
 Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on their use or abuse of alcohol.  
 BT — Substance use

— **Algerian authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Alien officials and employees**  
 USE — Officials and employees, Alien

— **Alignment of bodies**  
 USE — Bodies—Alignment

— **Alignment of wheels**  
 USE — Wheels—Alignment

— **Allegorical interpretations**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform

—**Allegorical interpretations** (*Continued*)  
titles of sacred works.  
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

—**Allegory**  
USE — Symbolism

—**Allegory and symbolism**  
USE — Symbolism

—**Allergenicity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Allusions**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for contemporary (person's life span) and early brief references to the person.

—**Alluvial plain**  
H 1145.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.

—**Almanacs**  
H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars.

—**Alphabet**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Religious aspects**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Buddhism, [Christianity, etc.]**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Alternative treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT — Treatment  
NT — Diseases—Alternative treatment

—**Altitudes**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
UF — Elevations (Altitudes)

—**Alumnae**  
USE — Alumni and alumnae

—**Alumni**  
USE — Alumni and alumnae

—**Alumni and alumnae** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.  
UF — Alumnae  
— Alumni [*Former subdivision*]

—**Amateurs' manuals**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under technical topics for works of instruction for nonprofessionals on how to acquire a skill or perform an operation.  
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

—**Ambulances**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**American influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Amphibious operations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Amusements**  
USE — Games  
— Recreation

—**Analogy**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Analysis**  
H 1095; H 1149; H 1158; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under substances, including individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants, for works on methods of analyzing those substances, or analyzing a sample, to determine the presence or quantity of those substances. Also use under substances not produced naturally for works presenting the results of chemical analyses of those substances. For results of chemical analyses of natural substances of unfixed composition, use the subdivision Composition.

UF — Analysis and chemistry [*Former subdivision*]  
— Analysis and examination [*Former subdivision*]  
— Chemical analysis

—**Analysis and chemistry**  
USE — Analysis

—**Analysis and examination**  
USE — Analysis

—**Analysis, appreciation**  
H 1160  
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
UF — Appreciation, analysis

—**Anaphora**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Anatomy**  
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
NT — Embryos—Anatomy  
— Fetuses—Anatomy  
— Muscles  
— Respiratory organs  
— Roots—Anatomy  
— Seeds—Anatomy

—**Ancestry**  
USE — Family

—**Anecdotes**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for collections of brief narratives of incidents about those subjects.  
UF — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Biography—Anecdotes  
— History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Anecdotes  
— History—Anecdotes

—**Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**  
USE — Humor

—**Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**  
USE — Anecdotes  
— Humor

—**Animacy**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Animal behavior**  
USE — Behavior

—**Animal models** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
NT — Pathophysiology—Animal models

—**Ankylosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Diseases

—**Annexation to . . .**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

—**Anniversaries, etc.**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1187; H 1200  
Do not use for works merely published on the

occasion of an anniversary.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, individual Christian denominations, and under historic and social movements, events, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on anniversary celebrations or commemorations of significant events.

UF — Anniversary celebrations  
— Biography—Anniversaries, etc.  
— Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.  
— History—Anniversaries, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Pageants [*Former subdivision*]

NT — Centennial celebrations, etc.

—**Anniversary celebrations**  
USE — Anniversaries, etc.

—**Anodic oxidation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Oxidation

—**Anonyms and pseudonyms**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
UF — Pseudonyms

—**Antagonists**  
H 1149  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals other than enzymes. Under individual enzymes and groups of enzymes, use the subdivision Inhibitors.

—**Anthologies, Literary**  
USE — Literary collections

—**Anthropometry** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**Anti-aircraft artillery operations**  
USE — Antiaircraft artillery operations

—**Anti-theft devices**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Antiaircraft artillery operations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Anti-aircraft artillery operations [*Former subdivision*]

—**Antilock brake systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Brakes

—**Antiquities**  
H 1103; H 1140; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities, ethnic groups extant in modern time, uniform titles of sacred works, and individual wars.

—**Collection and preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103; H 1140  
Do not use under names of extinct cities.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups extant in modern times for works on methods of collection and preservation.  
BT — Collection and preservation

—**Collectors and collecting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103; H 1140  
Do not use under names of extinct cities.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. and ethnic groups extant in modern times for works on collectors of antiquities and history of collecting.  
BT — Collectors and collecting

—**Antiquities, Byzantine**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF — Byzantine antiquities

—**Antiquities, Celtic**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF — Celtic antiquities

—**Antiquities, Germanic**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF —Germanic antiquities

—**Antiquities, Phoenician**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF —Phoenician antiquities

—**Antiquities, Roman**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF —Roman antiquities

—**Antiquities, Slavic**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF —Slavic antiquities

—**Antiquities, Turkish**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., other than extinct cities.  
UF —Turkish antiquities

—Antonyms  
USE —Synonyms and antonyms

—**Aphesis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Apologetic works**  
H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about apologetic works.

—**History and criticism**  
H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.  
BT —History and criticism

—**Apologetic works**  
H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a form subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works that explain a religion or denomination and defend it from criticism from the outside.

—Apparatus  
USE —Equipment and supplies

—Apparatus and equipment  
USE —Equipment and supplies

—Apparatus and supplies  
USE —Equipment and supplies

—Appointment, call, and election of bishops  
USE —Bishops—Appointment, call, and election

—Appointment, call, and election of clergy  
USE —Clergy—Appointment, call, and election

—Appointment, qualifications, tenure, etc.  
USE —Selection and appointment

—**Appointments and retirements**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT —Retirement  
—Selection and appointment

—Appointments, promotions, salaries, etc.  
USE —Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.

—**Apposition**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Appreciation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1110; H 1148; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons active in the fine arts, literature, music, and performing arts for works on public response and reception, praise, etc., of the person's artistic or literary works. Also use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national and ethnic art, individual literary works entered under title, uniform titles of sacred works and individual literatures.

—Appreciation, analysis  
USE —Analysis, appreciation

—**Apprentices**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Appropriate technology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

—**Appropriations and expenditures**  
H 1105; H 1140; H 1155; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual legislative bodies, and military services. Also use under names of individual government agencies and institutions for works on their financial affairs. Under names of individual nongovernmental corporate bodies, use the subdivision Finance for works on their budgets and the raising and expenditure of funds. Also use the subdivision Finance under individual government bodies for works limited to their management of nonappropriated funds.  
UF —Expenditures and appropriations

—**Effect of inflation on**  
H 1105; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.  
UF —Effect of inflation on appropriations and expenditures

—**Arab authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Arab influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences

—**Archaeological collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of archaeological items or artifacts.

—**Archaisms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—Architectural drawings  
USE —Designs and plans

—Architectural plans  
USE —Designs and plans

—**Archival resources**  
H 1095; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for descriptions of the types of documents and historical records about a particular place or topic available in an institution or institutions.

—**Archives**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1151.5; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of corporate bodies and educational institutions, and military services for works about documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc., pertaining to those persons or organizations.

—**Microform catalogs**  
H 1110  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of corporate bodies and educational institutions, and military services.  
BT —Microform catalogs

—**Archives**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1151.5; H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of corporate bodies and educational institutions, and military services for collections of documents or historical records, including notes, correspondence, minutes, photographs, legal papers, etc., pertaining to those persons or organizations.

—**Area**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for descriptions of the physical area of a place as well as for works on measurement of the area of a place.

—**Armed Forces** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
NT —Colonial forces

—**Armenian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Armistices**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Armored troops**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Arranged excerpts  
USE —Excerpts, Arranged

—**Art**  
H 1095; H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons who lived before 1400, and under names of deities and mythological and legendary characters for works about art depicting the person, deity, or character. For works about art depicting persons who lived after 1400, use the subdivision Portraits. Also use under headings of the type [topic]--[subdivision] for works about art depicting those topics.  
NT —History of Biblical events—Art

—**Art**  
H 1095; H 1110  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons who lived before 1400, and under names of deities and mythological and legendary characters for collections of art depicting the person, deity, or character. For collections of art depicting persons who lived after 1400, use the subdivision Portraits. Also use under headings of the type [topic]--[subdivision] for collections of art depicting those topics.  
NT —History of Biblical events—Art

—**Art and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works about art depicting the war, revolution, etc.

—**Art and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
Use as a form subdivision under individual wars for collections of art, including reproductions of art, depicting the war, revolution, etc.

—**Art collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families for works about their collections of art. Also use under names of individual corporate bodies provided that the corporate body is the owner or the collector of the art and the corporate body is not itself an art gallery or museum.

—**Art patronage**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their support and patronage of the arts.  
UF —Patronage of the arts  
NT —Kings and rulers—Art patronage

—**Article**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Artificial growing media**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Artificial insemination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Artificial spawning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Spawning, Artificial [*Former subdivision*]

—**Artillery**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Drill and tactics**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Drill and tactics

—**Artillery operations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Artillery operations, American, [British, French, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Asian Americans**  
H 1159; H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.

—**Asian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Asian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Aspect**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Aspiration**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Assassination**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
BT — Death and burial  
NT — Kings and rulers—Assassination

—**Assassination attempt, [date]**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
UF — Attempted assassination, [date]

—**Assassination attempts** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1110  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and classes of persons.  
UF — Attempted assassination

—Assaults against  
USE — Violence against

—**Assaying** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and types of metals for the determination of the quantity or quality of a metal in an ore, alloy, etc.

—Assessment of life skills  
USE — Life skills assessment

—Assimilation, Cultural  
USE — Cultural assimilation

—Associates  
USE — Friends and associates

—**Asyndeton**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—Athletics  
USE — Sports

—**Atlases**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works consisting of comprehensive, often systematically arranged collections of illustrative plates, charts, etc., usually with explanatory captions.  
UF — Scientific atlases  
BT — Pictorial works

—Atlases, Geographic  
USE — Maps

—**Atrocities** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—Attempted assassination  
USE — Assassination attempts

—Attempted assassination, [date]  
USE — Assassination attempt, [date]

—Attempted suicide  
USE — Suicidal behavior

—Attendance at congresses  
USE — Congresses—Attendance

—**Attitudes**  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works on attitudes or opinions held by members of the group. For works on public opinion about the group, use the subdivision Public opinion.

—**Attribution**  
H 1148  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art.  
BT — Expertising

—Attribution of authorship  
USE — Authorship

—**Audio adaptations**  
H 1110; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for works about audio adaptations of the person's creative works or works from that literature.  
BT — Adaptations

—**Audio adaptations**  
H 1110; H 1156  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for collections of audio adaptations of that person's creative works or works from that literature.  
BT — Adaptations

—**Audio equipment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Equipment and supplies

—**Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on audiovisual materials not specifically designed for educational purposes.  
NT — Study and teaching—Audio-visual aids

—**Catalogs**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under topical headings for catalogs of audiovisual materials pertaining to those topics.  
BT — Catalogs

—**Audiocassette catalogs**  
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, topical headings, and forms and types of musical compositions for lists or catalogs of sound recordings on audiocassettes.  
BT — Catalogs

—**Audiotape catalogs**  
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, topical headings, and forms and types of musical compositions for lists or catalogs of sound recordings on audiotapes.  
UF — Phonotape catalogs [*Former*

*subdivision*]  
BT — Catalogs

—**Auditing**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, types of corporate bodies and industries, and topical headings.  
UF — Auditing and inspection [*Former subdivision*]

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
BT — Law and legislation

—Auditing and inspection  
USE — Auditing

—Augment  
USE — Augmentatives

—**Augmentatives**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Augment [*Former subdivision*]

—**Australian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Authorship**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual works entered under title, under disciplines and under literary, motion picture, radio, television, and video forms and genres. Also use under names of individual persons for works on the attribution of authorship of works to the person.  
UF — Attribution of authorship  
NT — Historiography  
— Spurious and doubtful works

—**Collaboration**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
UF — Collaboration in authorship  
— Collaborative authorship

—**Date of authorship**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
UF — Date of authorship

—**Style manuals**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under disciplines.  
UF — Style manuals for authorship  
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

—Autobiography  
USE — Biography

—Autobiography  
USE — Biography

—**Autographs**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about autographs of those persons. Also use under individual wars for works about autographs of persons associated with the war.  
UF — Handwriting  
— Signatures (Writing)

—**Autographs**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for collections of autographs of those persons. Also use under individual wars for collections of autographs of persons associated with the war.  
UF — Handwriting  
— Signatures (Writing)

—Autographs, Spurious  
USE — Forgeries

—**Automatic control**  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual technical processes and equipment.  
UF — Control, Automatic

—Automatic transmission devices  
USE — Transmission devices, Automatic

- Automation**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under types of corporate bodies, industries, facilities, processes, and systems.
- Autonomous communities**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]--Spain for works discussing collectively the autonomous communities of Spain in relation to the topic.
  - BT —Administrative and political divisions
- Autonomous regions**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]--China for works discussing collectively the autonomous regions of China in relation to the topic.
- Autonomy and independence movements
  - USE —History—Autonomy and independence movements
- Autopsy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Auxiliary verbs**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Aviation**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - NT —Tactical aviation
- Ground support**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services other than air forces. Under air forces, use the subdivision Ground support.
  - BT —Ground support
- Job descriptions**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services for works about summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
  - BT —Job descriptions
- Aviation electronics technicians**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Aviation mechanics**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Aviation supplies and stores**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Awards** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1159
  - Further subdivide geographically only under topical headings.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and military services, and under topical headings.
  - NT —Medals
- Axes**
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Ayurvedic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT —Treatment
- Bacteriology
  - USE —Microbiology
- Badges
  - USE —Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
- Bahal interpretations**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Balancing of wheels
  - USE —Wheels—Balancing

- Balloons** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Bandmasters**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Bands**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, and under military services.
  - UF —Orchestras and bands [*Former subdivision*]
- Bangladeshi authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Baptist versions
  - USE —Versions, Baptist
- Bareroot seedlings
  - USE —Seedlings, Bareroot
- Barracks and quarters**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - UF —Quarters and barracks
- Furniture**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - UF —Furniture in barracks and quarters
- Barrier-free design** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, and facilities.
  - UF —Access for the physically handicapped [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT —Buildings—Barrier-free design
- Barrier-free design of buildings
  - USE —Buildings—Barrier-free design
- Base maps
  - USE —Maps
- Baseball**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT —Sports
- Basketball**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT —Sports
- Basque authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Basques** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on Basques in relation to the war.
- Bathymetric maps
  - USE —Maps
- Batteries** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Battlefields** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Battles, sieges, etc.
  - USE —Campaigns
  - Naval operations
- Beaching
  - USE —Stranding
- Bearings** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - NT —Motors—Bearings
- Bedouin authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

- Behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF —Animal behavior
  - Habits and behavior [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT —Jumping
  - Larvae—Behavior
  - Territoriality
- Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT —Climatic factors
- Endocrine aspects**
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF —Hormonal aspects of behavior
  - BT —Endocrinology
- Evolution** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT —Evolution
- Genetic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT —Genetics
- Behavior, Ethical
  - USE —Conduct of life
- Belts, Seat
  - USE —Seat belts
- Benefactors**
  - H 1151
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
- Benefices** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1187
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- Bengali authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Biblical teaching**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious or secular topics for works on the theological and/or ethical teachings of the Bible, or its individual parts, on those topics.
  - UF —Teaching of the Bible
- Bibliographic catalogs
  - USE —Bibliography—Catalogs
- Bibliographical catalogs
  - USE —Bibliography—Catalogs
- Bibliographies
  - USE —Bibliography
- Bibliography**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
  - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about bibliography on those subjects.
- Bibliography
  - USE —Bibliography of bibliographies
- Methodology**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
  - UF —Bibliography—Theory, methods, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT —Methodology
- Theory, methods, etc.
  - USE —Bibliography—Methodology
- Bibliography**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for works consisting of bibliographies about the subject. Use under names of individual persons and corporate bodies for lists of works by or about the person or corporate body.
  - UF —Bibliographies
  - Lists of books
  - NT —Bibliography of bibliographies
  - Bio-bibliography
  - First editions—Bibliography
  - Imprints
  - Maps—Bibliography
  - Maps—Early works to

—**Bibliography** (*Continued*)  
 1800—Bibliography  
 —Music—Bibliography  
 —Periodicals—Bibliography

—**Catalogs**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of publications about the subject that provide information about their location, availability, etc.  
 UF —Bibliographic catalogs  
 —Bibliographical catalogs  
 BT —Catalogs  
 NT —Periodicals—Bibliography—Catalogs

—**Early**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for bibliographies compiled or issued before 1800.  
 UF —Bibliography—Early works to 1800  
 —Early bibliography  
 BT —Early works to 1800

—**Early works to 1800**  
 USE —Bibliography—Early

—**Exhibitions**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects.  
 BT —Exhibitions

—**First editions**  
 USE —First editions—Bibliography

—**Graded lists**  
 H 1160  
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
 UF —Graded lists

—**Indexes**  
 USE —Indexes

—**Microform catalogs**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs that list works stored in microform editions.  
 BT —Microform catalogs

—**Union lists**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs of materials on those subjects held by two or more libraries.  
 BT —Union lists  
 NT —Periodicals—Bibliography—Union lists

—**Bibliography of bibliographies**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects for works consisting of lists of bibliographies on those subjects.  
 UF —Bibliography—Bibliography [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT —Bibliography

—**Bilingual method of language teaching**  
 USE —Study and teaching—Bilingual method

—**Bills, Private**  
 USE —Private bills

—**Bio-bibliography**  
 H 1095; H 1103; H 1140; H 1186; H 1187  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual Christian denominations, and monastic and religious orders, and under ethnic groups, literatures, and topical headings for works containing both biographical information about persons associated with the subject and bibliographies of writings by and/or about them.  
 BT —Bibliography  
 —Biography

—**Bioaccumulation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Bioavailability** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Biocompatibility** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Biocontrol**  
 USE —Biological control

—**Biodegradation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149; H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT —Deterioration  
 NT —Carcasses—Biodegradation

—**Biographical anecdotes**  
 USE —Biography—Anecdotes

—**Biographical dictionaries**  
 USE —Biography—Dictionaries

—**Biography**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1147; H 1151; H 1159; H 1188; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual and groups of animals, and historic events for works about collective or individual biography.  
 UF —Autobiography

—**Ancestry**  
 USE —Family

—**Anniversaries, etc.**  
 USE —Anniversaries, etc.

—**Birth**  
 USE —Birth

—**Character**  
 USE —Ethics  
 —Psychology

—**Death and burial**  
 USE —Death and burial

—**Descendants**  
 USE —Family

—**Exile**  
 USE —Exile

—**Family**  
 USE —Family

—**Health**  
 USE —Health

—**History and criticism**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and historic events.  
 BT —History and criticism

—**Imprisonment**  
 USE —Imprisonment

—**Last years**  
 USE —Last years

—**Last years and death**  
 USE —Death and burial  
 —Last years

—**Marriage**  
 USE —Marriage

—**Old age**  
 USE —Last years

—**Portraits**  
 H 1105; H 1140; H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and military services for works about portraits of persons in or from those places, corporate bodies, and military services.  
 BT —Portraits

—**Psychology**  
 USE —Psychology

—**Sources**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about biographical source materials pertaining to persons from those places or belonging to those groups.  
 BT —Sources  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups for collections of biographical source materials pertaining to persons from those places or belonging to those groups.  
 —Sources

—**Youth**  
 USE —Childhood and youth

—**Biography**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1147; H 1151; H 1159; H 1188; H 1200  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works,

and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual and groups of animals, and historic events for works of collective or individual biography.  
 UF —Autobiography  
 —Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
 —Legends and stories [*Former subdivision*]  
 NT —Bio-bibliography  
 —History—[period subdivision]—Biography  
 —Toxicology—Biography

—**Anecdotes**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. for anecdotes about persons in or from those places.  
 UF —Biographical anecdotes  
 —Biography—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT —Anecdotes

—**Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**  
 USE —Biography—Anecdotes  
 —Biography—Humor

—**Caricatures and cartoons**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for caricatures and cartoons of persons in or from those places.  
 BT —Caricatures and cartoons

—**Chronology**  
 USE —Chronology

—**Dictionaries**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and historic events.  
 UF —Biographical dictionaries  
 BT —Dictionaries

—**Humor**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for humor about persons in or from those places.  
 UF —Biography—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT —Humor

—**Pictorial works**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
 BT —Pictorial works

—**Portraits**  
 H 1105; H 1140; H 1159  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and military services for collections of portraits of persons in or from those places, corporate bodies, or military services.  
 BT —Portraits

—**Sermons**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 BT —Sermons

—**Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF —Biocontrol  
 BT —Control  
 NT —Diseases and pests—Biological control  
 —Parasites—Biological control  
 —Postharvest diseases and injuries—Biological control

—**Biological warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Biopsy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 BT —Diagnosis  
 —Surgery  
 NT —Needle biopsy

—**Biopsy, Needle**  
 USE —Needle biopsy



—**Biotechnology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT — Genetic engineering

—**Birth**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the events of an individual's birth, including birthdays, the date or year of the person's birth, etc.  
UF — Biography—Birth [*Former subdivision*]  
— Date of birth

—**Birthday books**  
USE — Calendars

—**Birthplace**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
UF — Place of birth  
BT — Homes and haunts

—**Bishops**  
H 1187  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
BT — Clergy

—**Appointment, call, and election**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Appointment, call, and election of bishops  
BT — Selection and appointment

—**Black authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Black interpretations**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

—**Blacks** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to blacks.

—**Blank forms**  
USE — Forms

—**Blanks (Forms)**  
USE — Forms

—**Blockade**  
USE — Blockades

—**Blockades** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Blockade [*Former subdivision*]

—**Blogs**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about blogs by those persons or about those persons, groups, or topics.  
UF — Weblogs [*Former subdivision*]

—**Blood-vessels**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Blunt trauma** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Wounds and injuries

—**Boats** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103; H 1159  
Do not subdivide geographically under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and military services.

—**Boatswains**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under

classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Boatswain's mates**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Bodies** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Vehicle bodies  
NT — Interiors

—**Alignment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Alignment of bodies

—**Parts** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Parts

—**Boiler technicians**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Bomb reconnaissance**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Bonding** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

—**Boning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Bonsai collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of bonsai.

—**Book reviews**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for collections of appraisals of books on those places or topics.  
BT — Reviews

—**Books and reading** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about books for those persons or about their reading habits or interests.  
UF — Books for [*Former subdivision*]  
— Reading habits  
— Reading interests

—**Books for**  
USE — Books and reading

—**Borders**  
USE — Boundaries

—**Boundaries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Borders  
— Boundary disputes  
— Disputes, Boundary  
— Frontier troubles [*Former subdivision*]  
— Frontiers (Boundaries)  
— Geographic boundaries  
— Political boundaries  
— Territorial boundaries  
NT — Colonies—Boundaries

—**Boundary disputes**  
USE — Boundaries

—**Bowing**  
H 1161

Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

—**Brakes**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
NT — Air disc brakes  
— Antilock brake systems  
— Disc brakes

—**Brazilian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Brazing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and metal compounds.

—**Breaking in**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Breath control**  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Control, Breath

—**Breeding** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works on the controlled mating and selection of those organisms by humans, usually for the purpose of improving the species or breed. For works on the physiological processes, sexual or asexual, by which organisms generate offspring of the same kind, use the subdivision Reproduction.  
NT — Hybridization  
— Induced spawning  
— Mutation breeding

—**Selection indexes**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Selection indexes for breeding

—**Brittleness** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Properties

—**Brothers of kings and rulers**  
USE — Kings and rulers—Brothers

—**Buddhist authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Buddhist influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

—**Buddhist interpretations**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

—**Buildings**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and exhibitions for works that discuss collectively the buildings of those corporate bodies or exhibitions.  
NT — Buildings, structures, etc.

—**Access for the physically handicapped**  
USE — Buildings—Barrier-free design

—**Barrier-free design**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
UF — Barrier-free design of buildings  
— Buildings—Access for the physically handicapped [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Barrier-free design

—**Remodeling for other use**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.

—**Buildings, structures, etc.**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

—**Buildings, structures, etc.** *(Continued)*  
 cities and city sections.  
 UF — Structures, etc.  
 BT — Buildings

—**Bumpers**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Burial**  
 USE — Death and burial

—**Burial of kings and rulers**  
 USE — Kings and rulers—Death and burial

—**Business management**  
 H 1151.5  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
 BT — Administration

—**Buying**  
 USE — Purchasing

—**By-laws**  
 H 1095; H 1105  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies for works about by-laws of those bodies.  
 UF — Bye laws  
 — Byelaws  
 — Bylaws

—**By-laws**  
 H 1095; H 1105  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies for collections of by-laws of those bodies.  
 UF — Bye-laws  
 — Byelaws  
 — Bylaws

—**By-products**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and processes.  
 NT — Pickling—By-products

—**Bye laws**  
 USE — By-laws

—**Bye-laws**  
 USE — By-laws

—**Byelaws**  
 USE — By-laws

—**Bylaws**  
 USE — By-laws

—**Byzantine antiquities**  
 USE — Antiquities, Byzantine

—**Cadenzas**  
 H 1160  
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Calcification** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Calendars**  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual corporate bodies, and topical headings for works that list recurring, coming, or past events occurring in those places, associated with those organizations, or relating to those topics. Also use under names of individual persons for calendars that include information on events associated with the person or quotations from the person.  
 UF — Birthday books *[Former subdivision]*  
 — Calendars, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
 NT — Liturgy—Calendar

—**Calendars, etc.**  
 USE — Calendars

—**Calibration** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of scientific and technical instruments and equipment.

—**Calvinist authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Camouflage**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Campaigns** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 UF — Battles, sieges, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
 — Campaigns and battles *[Former subdivision]*

—**Campaigns and battles**  
 USE — Campaigns

—**Camshafts of motors**  
 USE — Motors—Camshafts

—**Cancer** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1164  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 BT — Diseases  
 NT — Precancerous conditions

—**Cannibalism** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Food

—**Canon**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Canonical criticism**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 UF — Criticism, Canonical *[Former subdivision]*  
 BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

—**Cantons**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—[country] for works discussing collectively the cantons of a country in relation to the topic.  
 BT — Administrative and political divisions

—**Capacity, Industrial**  
 USE — Industrial capacity

—**Capacity of fluids**  
 USE — Fluid capacities

—**Capital and capitol**  
 H 1140  
 Do not use under names of cities.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
 UF — Capitol

—**Capital investments** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
 UF — Investments, Capital

—**Capital, Military**  
 USE — Military capital

—**Capital productivity** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
 UF — Productivity, Capital

—**Capitalization**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Capitol**  
 USE — Capital and capitol

—**Captivity, [dates]**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on periods in which the person was held captive in bondage or confinement, especially under house arrest, as a hostage, or in battle. For works on periods in which the person was imprisoned in a correctional institution or prisoner of war camp, use the subdivision Imprisonment.

—**Carbon content** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1158; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and individual plants and groups of plants

—**Carburetors of motors**  
 USE — Motors—Carburetors

—**Carcasses** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Biodegradation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Biodegradation

—**Grading** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Grading

—**Handling** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Handling

—**Carcinogenicity** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Cardiovascular system**  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Care** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons who are generally dependent upon the care or assistance of others for works on personal care in general, or covering several levels of care.  
 UF — Care and treatment *[Former subdivision]*  
 NT — Home care  
 — Hospice care  
 — Institutional care  
 — Intermediate care  
 — Long-term care  
 — Respite care

—**Care and hygiene** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 UF — Hygiene  
 NT — Massage

—**Care and treatment**  
 USE — Care

—**Career in [specific field or discipline]**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on events in the person's occupational life or participation in a profession or vocation.  
 UF — Careers  
 — Professional life

—**Careers**  
 USE — Career in [specific field or discipline]

—**Caribbean authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Caricatures and cartoons**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works about caricatures or pictorial humor about those subjects.  
 UF — Cartoons, satire, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
 — Pictorial humor  
 — Portraits, caricatures, etc. *[Former subdivision]*

—**Caricatures and cartoons**  
 NT — Biography—Caricatures and cartoons  
 — Comic books, strips, etc.

—**Cartography**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Cartoons, satire, etc.**  
 USE — Caricatures and cartoons  
 — Humor

—**Cartoons, satire, etc.**  
 USE — Caricatures and cartoons  
 — Humor

—**Case**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 NT — Ergative constructions  
 — Locative constructions

- **Case grammar**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Grammar
- **Case studies**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.  
UF — Cases, clinical reports, statistics  
[Former subdivision]  
— Clinical reports  
NT — Longitudinal studies
- **Cases**  
H 1154.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Cases**  
H 1154.5  
Use as a form subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Digests**  
USE — Digests
- Cases, clinical reports, statistics  
USE — Case studies  
— Statistics
- **Casualties** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Casualties (Statistics, etc.) [Former subdivision]  
BT — Statistics
- **Statistics**  
H 1200  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Casualties (Statistics, etc.) [Former subdivision]  
BT — Statistics
- Casualties (Statistics, etc.)  
USE — Casualties
- Casualties (Statistics, etc.)  
USE — Casualties—Statistics
- **Catalan authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Catalogs**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1148  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, including types of merchandise, art objects, products, publications, collectors' items, technical equipment, etc., for works about listings of those objects that have been produced, that are available or located at particular places, or that occur on a particular market, often systematically arranged with descriptive details, prices, etc., accompanying each entry. Use the topical subdivision Catalogs under the heading Excavations (Archaeology) as well as under headings for individual archaeological sites for works about lists of objects found. Use the topical subdivision Catalogs under names of individual corporate bodies and types of organizations for works about lists of objects, art works, products, etc., produced by, located in, or available from those organizations. Also use the topical subdivision Catalogs under names of individual artists, craftpersons, families of artists and craftpersons, and corporate bodies for works about lists of their art works or crafts which are available or located in particular institutions or places. Also use under persons or families doing business as sellers under their own names.  
NT — Catalogs and collections
- **Catalogs**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1148  
Use as a form subdivision under types of objects, including types of merchandise, art objects, products, publications, collectors' items, technical equipment, etc., for listings of those objects that have been produced, that are available or located at particular places, or that occur on a particular market, often systematically arranged with descriptive details, prices, etc., accompanying each entry. Use the subdivision Catalogs under the heading Excavations (Archaeology) as well as under headings for individual archaeological sites for

works listing objects found. Use the subdivision Catalogs under names of individual corporate bodies and types of organizations for works listing objects, art works, products, etc., produced by, located in, or available from those organizations. Also use the subdivision Catalogs under names of individual artists, craftpersons, families of artists and craftpersons, and corporate bodies for works listing their art works or crafts which are available or located in particular institutions or places. Also use under persons or families doing business as sellers under their own names.

- NT — Audio-visual aids—Catalogs  
— Audiocassette catalogs  
— Audiotape catalogs  
— Bibliography—Catalogs  
— Catalogs and collections  
— Catalogues raisonnés  
— CD-ROM catalogs  
— Compact disc catalogs  
— Curricula—Catalogs  
— Data tape catalogs  
— Discography  
— Exhibitions  
— Film catalogs  
— Manufacturers' catalogs  
— Manuscripts—Catalogs  
— Microform catalogs  
— Thematic catalogs  
— Union lists  
— Video catalogs
- **Catalogs and collections** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1161; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of natural objects, individual musical instruments and families of instruments for works about catalogs or collections of those objects and instruments.  
BT — Catalogs
- **Catalogs and collections** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1161; H 1180  
Use as a form subdivision under types of natural objects, individual musical instruments, and families of instruments for catalogs or collections of those objects and instruments.  
BT — Catalogs  
NT — Germplasm resources—Catalogs and collections
- Catalogs, Manufacturers'  
USE — Manufacturers' catalogs
- **Catalogues raisonnés**  
H 1110  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for comprehensive listings of an artist's or craftperson's works in one medium or all media, usually chronologically or systematically arranged, and accompanied by descriptive or critical notes.  
UF — Oeuvre catalogues  
BT — Catalogs
- **Catalytic converters**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Cataphora**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Catechisms**  
H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about catechisms of those religions or denominations.  
UF — Catechisms and creeds [Former subdivision]
- **History and criticism**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
BT — History and criticism
- **Catechisms**  
H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a form subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for catechisms of those religions or denominations.  
UF — Catechisms and creeds [Former subdivision]
- **English, [French, German, etc.]**  
H 1187

Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

- Catechisms and creeds  
USE — Catechisms  
— Creeds
- Catechisms and creeds  
USE — Catechisms  
— Creeds
- **Categorical grammar**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Grammar
- Categories, Grammatical  
USE — Grammatical categories
- **Catholic authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Catholic versions  
USE — Versions, Catholic
- Catholic vs. Protestant versions  
USE — Versions, Catholic vs. Protestant
- **Caucuses**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- **Causative**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Causes**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cavalry**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Drill and tactics**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Drill and tactics
- **Cavalry operations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cavitation erosion** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Erosion
- **CD-ROM catalogs**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.  
BT — Catalogs
- Celebrations, anniversaries, etc.  
USE — Anniversaries, etc.
- Celtic antiquities  
USE — Antiquities, Celtic
- **Celtic authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Celtic influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- **Censorship** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1156; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under individual literatures, wars, and topical headings, especially forms of communication.  
UF — Prohibited books
- **Censures**  
H 1110; H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and legislative bodies.
- **Census**  
H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about official counts of the population of the place or group.  
BT — Statistics
- **Law and legislation**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

- **Census**
- **Law and legislation** (*Continued*)
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- **Census**
  - H 1103; H 1140
  - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for official counts of the population of the place or group, including data relating to economic and social conditions.
  - BT — Statistics
- **Census, [date]**
  - H 1103; H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about a specific census of the place or group.
- **Centennial celebrations, etc.**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under historic events.
  - UF — Centennials
  - BT — Anniversaries, etc.
- **Centennials**
  - USE — Centennial celebrations, etc.
- **Ceremonies**
  - USE — Rites and ceremonies
- **Ceremonies and practices**
  - USE — Customs and practices
- **Certification** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1153
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and industries, occupational groups, and types of employees for works on official confirmation that standards have been met.
  - NT — Seeds—Certification
- **Channelization**
  - H 1145.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- **Channels**
  - H 1145.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual bodies of water.
- **Chapel exercises**
  - H 1151.5
  - Use as a form subdivision under types of educational institutions.
  - UF — Exercises, Chapel
- **Chaplains** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1105; H 1159; H 1200
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Further subdivide geographically only under individual wars.
  - Do not use under headings of the type [place]--Armed Forces; use Military chaplains--[place] instead.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, military services and wars.
- **Chaplain's assistants**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Characters**
  - H 1110; H 1155.8
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors and literary works entered under title for works about the author's or work's characters in general.
- **Children, [Jews, Physicians, etc.]**
  - H 1110
  - Complete the subdivision with subdivisions for classes of persons or ethnic groups.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works about specific groups or categories of characters of an author.
- **[name of individual character]**
  - H 1110
  - Complete the subdivision with subdivisions for individual named characters in uninverted forms.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works about specific named characters of the author.

- **Charitable contributions** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and types of organizations.
  - UF — Contributions, Charitable
  - Contributions to charity
- **Charities**
  - H 1103; H 1105; H 1185; H 1187
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about charities sponsored by the corporate body, religion, or denomination. Use under ethnic groups for works about charities serving or benefitting the group.
- **Charters**
  - H 1105; H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of states, counties, cities, etc., of the United States, under names of indigenous jurisdictions in the United States, and under names of individual corporate bodies for works about charters of those places or corporate bodies.
- **Charters, grants, privileges**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under countries, etc., other than the United States, and under names of cities other than those of the United States for works about charters, grants, etc., of those places.
- **Charts**
  - USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- **Charts, diagrams, etc.**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works consisting of miscellaneous charts or diagrams illustrating those topics.
  - UF — Charts [*Former subdivision*]
  - Charts, tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
  - Diagrams [*Former subdivision*]
  - Outline drawings
  - BT — Pictorial works
  - NT — Chord diagrams
  - Fingering—Charts, diagrams, etc.
- **Charts, tables, etc.**
  - USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
  - Tables
- **Chassis**
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Chat groups, Online**
  - USE — Online chat groups
- **Chat groups, Online**
  - USE — Online chat groups
- **Chemical analysis**
  - USE — Analysis
- **Chemical defenses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Defenses
- **Chemical resistance**
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
  - UF — Resistance, Chemical
- **Chemical warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
  - UF — Chemistry [*Former subdivision*]
- **Chemistry**
  - USE — Chemical warfare
- **Chemoprevention** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Chemotherapy
  - Prevention
- **Chemotaxonomy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Classification
- **Chemotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

- BT — Treatment
- NT — Chemoprevention
- Diseases—Chemotherapy
- Photochemotherapy
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - UF — Chemotherapy—Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Complications
- **Complications and sequelae**
  - USE — Chemotherapy—Complications
- **Childhood and youth**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
  - UF — Biography—Youth [*Former subdivision*]
  - Early life
  - Youth
- **Children** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to children, especially the war's effects on them. For works on the participation of children in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision Participation, Juvenile.
- **Children of kings and rulers**
  - USE — Kings and rulers—Children
- **Children's dictionaries**
  - USE — Dictionaries, Juvenile
- **Children's encyclopedias**
  - USE — Encyclopedias, Juvenile
- **Children's humor**
  - USE — Juvenile humor
- **Children's literature**
  - USE — Juvenile literature
- **Children's plays**
  - USE — Juvenile drama
- **Children's poetry**
  - USE — Juvenile poetry
- **Children's sermons**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Juvenile literature
  - Sermons
- **Children's software**
  - USE — Juvenile software
- **Children's stories**
  - USE — Juvenile fiction
- **Children's use** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - UF — Use by children
- **Chinese authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Chinese influences**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- **Chiropractic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Treatment
  - NT — Diseases—Chiropractic treatment
- **Choral organizations**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- **Chord diagrams**
  - H 1161
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments, and families of instruments.
  - BT — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- **Chorus scores with organ**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

- **Chorus scores with piano**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Chorus scores without accompaniment**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Chrestomathies and readers  
USE — Readers
- **Christian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Christian church history  
USE — Church history
- **Christian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Christian Science authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Chronological lists  
USE — Chronology
- **Chronology**  
H 1110; H 1155.2; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works about the chronology of events in the person's life or dates when works were produced. Also use under uniform titles of sacred works for works on the dating or order of occurrence of events mentioned in the sacred work.
- **Chronology**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1148; H 1155.2; H 1156; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, groups of literary authors, uniform titles of sacred works, headings for art, music, and literature, headings for individual wars, and topical headings that are inherently historical for lists of dates of events pertinent to the subject in order of their occurrence.  
UF — Biography—Chronology  
— Chronological lists  
— Lists of events  
NT — History—[period subdivision]—Chronology  
— History—Chronology  
— Prophecies—Chronology
- **Church history**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Christian church history  
BT — History
- **16th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **17th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **18th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **19th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **20th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under the names of countries, cities, etc.
- **21st century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Cipher**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **Circulation**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of serial publications.

- **Citizen participation**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the participation of citizens in carrying out an activity.  
UF — Participation, Citizen
- Citizenship, Tribal  
USE — Tribal citizenship
- **Civic action**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Civil functions**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Civil rights** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Rights, Civil  
BT — Legal status, laws, etc.
- **Civilian employees**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Civilian evacuation  
USE — Evacuation of civilians
- **Civilian relief** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Hospitals, charities, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **Civilization**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Culture (Civilization)
- **16th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **17th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **18th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **19th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **20th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **21st century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Foreign influences**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Foreign influences
- **Philosophy**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Philosophy
- **Cladistic analysis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Claims**  
H 1103; H 1140; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., ethnic groups, and individual wars.
- **Claims vs. . . .**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1140  
Complete the subdivision with the name of the jurisdiction against which the claim was brought.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, and

- corporate bodies for works on legal claims filed by the jurisdiction, person, or corporate body.
- **Classical influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- **Classification**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1147; H 1154; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and topical headings for works on the theory and/or methodology of creating a systematic breakdown of a subject into its constituent categories or subtopics.  
NT — Chemotaxonomy  
— Cytotaxonomy  
— Palynotaxonomy
- **Molecular aspects**  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Molecular aspects
- **Classifiers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Clauses**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
NT — Relative clauses  
— Temporal clauses
- **Cleaning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- **Clergy**  
H 1187  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
NT — Bishops
- **Appointment, call, and election**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Appointment, call, and election of clergy  
BT — Selection and appointment
- **Degradation**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Degradation of clergy
- **Deposition**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Deposition of clergy
- **Deprivation of the clerical garb** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Deprivation of the clerical garb
- **Installation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Installation of clergy
- **Secular employment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
UF — Secular employment of clergy  
BT — Employment
- **Clerical work**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Climate**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Observations**  
H 1140  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Observations

- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180; H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles for works on the relation of those topics to climate.
  - UF — Effect of climatic changes on
  - Effect of climate on
  - NT — Behavior—Climatic factors
  - Effect of acid precipitation on
  - Effect of freezes on
  - Effect of global warming on
  - Effect of ozone on
  - Effect of storms on
  - Effect of wind on
  - Feeding and feeds—Climatic factors
  - Geographical distribution—Climatic factors
  - Metabolism—Climatic factors
  - Migration—Climatic factors
  - Reproduction—Climatic factors
  - Seeds—Climatic factors
  - Storage—Climatic factors
- Clinical reports
  - USE — Case studies
- **Clitics**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Clones** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Selection** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Selection
- **Variation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Variation
- **Cloning** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Clothes
  - USE — Clothing
- **Clothing** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120
  - Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons and families.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Clothes
  - Costume [*Former subdivision*]
  - Dress
  - NT — Court and courtiers—Clothing
  - Uniforms
- **Cloture**
  - H 1155
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Clubs
  - USE — Societies and clubs
- Clubs, Officers'
  - USE — Officers' clubs
- Clubs, Service
  - USE — Service clubs
- **Clutches** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Cobalt content** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Code numbers**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works consisting of lists of code numbers pertaining to those topics.
  - UF — Numbers, Code
- **Code words**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works consisting of lists of code words pertaining to those topics.
  - UF — Words, Code
- **Codification**
  - H 1154.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- **Cognate words**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Vocabulary
- **Dutch, [German, etc.]**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Cohesion, Unit
  - USE — Unit cohesion
- **Coin collections**
  - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their coin collections.
  - BT — Numismatic collections
- **Cold weather conditions**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of installations, construction activities, and technical processes for works on procedures to be followed during cold weather conditions.
- **Cold weather operation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - UF — Operation in cold weather
- **Cold working** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149; H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- Collaboration in authorship
  - USE — Authorship—Collaboration
- **Collaborationists** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Collaborative authorship
  - USE — Authorship—Collaboration
- **Collectibles** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, titles of works, and fictitious and legendary characters, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, events, and topical headings for works on objects depicting or related to those subjects.
  - NT — History, Local—Collectibles
- Collecting of objects
  - USE — Collectors and collecting
- **Collection and preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of natural objects, including plants, animals, rocks, and minerals, for works on methods of collecting and preserving those objects.
  - UF — Preservation and collection
  - NT — Antiquities—Collection and preservation
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- **Licenses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Licenses
- Collections, Private
  - USE — Private collections
- **Collective nouns**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Noun
- **Collectors and collecting** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, excluding natural objects, for works on collectors, and methods of assembling and maintaining collections of those objects.
  - UF — Collecting of objects
  - NT — Antiquities—Collectors and collecting
- **Collier service**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Collision avoidance systems** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Collision damage** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - UF — Damage from collisions
- **Colonial forces** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Armed Forces
- **Colonial influence**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. for works on the influence of former colonial policies and structures on the existing institutions of former colonies.
  - UF — Influence, Colonial
- Colonial possessions
  - USE — Colonies
- **Colonies** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1140; H 1149.5
  - Further subdivide headings of the type [place]—Colonies only by Africa, America, Asia and Oceania
  - Do not further subdivide geographically headings of the type [topic]—[place]—Colonies.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works discussing collectively the colonies ruled by the country or city. Also use under headings of the type [topic]-[place] for works discussing collectively the colonies of a place in relation to those topics.
  - UF — Colonial possessions
  - BT — Territories and possessions
- **Administration**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Administration
- **Boundaries** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Boundaries
- **Commerce** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Commerce
- **Defenses**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Defenses
- **Description and travel**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Description and travel
- **Discovery and exploration**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Discovery and exploration
- **Economic conditions**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Economic conditions
- **Economic policy**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Economic policy
- **Emigration and immigration**
  - H 1149.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Emigration and immigration

- **Geography**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Geography
- **History**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — History
- **Officials and employees**
  - H 1149.5
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Officials and employees
- **Population**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Population
- **Race relations**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Race relations
- **Religion**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Religion
- **Religious life and customs**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Religious life and customs
- **Rural conditions**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Rural conditions
- **Social conditions**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Social conditions
- **Social life and customs**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Social life and customs
- **Social policy**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Social policy
- **Africa**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **America**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Asia**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Oceania**
  - H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Colonization** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1147; H 1180
    - Further subdivide geographically only under animals, plants, classes of persons, and ethnic groups to designate where the colony is being established.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., that are being colonized, and under classes of persons and ethnic groups who are being transplanted to establish colonies in new lands. Also use under individual animals and groups of plants for works about the establishment of a species in an area not currently occupied by that species.
  - NT — Recolonization
- **Color** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual

- animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Coloration
  - NT — Larvae—Color
- **Fading** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Fading of color
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Control of fading of color
- **Genetic aspects**
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Genetics
- Coloration
  - USE — Color
- **Coloring**
  - H 1149; H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- **Combat sustainability**
  - H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - UF — Sustainability of combat
- **Combustion** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
  - NT — Motors—Combustion
- **Comedies**
  - H 1110
    - Do not use under names of dramatists who write principally comedies.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about comedies by the author.
  - BT — Dramatic works
- **Comic books, strips, etc.**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1188
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for fictional or nonfiction works in comic strip form.
  - UF — Comic strips
  - BT — Caricatures and cartoons
  - NT — History—Comic books, strips, etc.
- Comic strips
  - USE — Comic books, strips, etc.
- **Commando operations** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Commando troops**
  - H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Commentaries**
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about commentaries on those works.
  - BT — History and criticism
- **History and criticism**
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — History and criticism
- **Commentaries**
  - H 1188
    - Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for commentaries on those works.
- **Commerce** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
    - For works on reciprocal trade between countries, cities, etc., assign a combination of headings: [place A]–Commerce–[place B]; [place B]–Commerce–[place A].
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for the foreign or domestic trade of the place or group.
  - UF — Commercial trade
  - Foreign trade

- Trade
  - NT — Colonies—Commerce
- **Treaties**
  - USE — Commercial treaties
  - Commercial treaties
- **Commercial policy**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
  - UF — Trade policy
  - BT — Government policy
- **Commercial trade**
  - USE — Commerce
- **Commercial treaties**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for works about commercial treaties of those places.
  - UF — Commerce—Treaties
  - BT — Treaties
- **Commercial treaties**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, etc., for collections of commercial treaties of those places.
  - UF — Commerce—Treaties
  - BT — Treaties
- **Commissariat**
  - H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services other than navies. Under navies, use the subdivision Provisioning.
- **Committees**
  - H 1155
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
  - UF — Legislative committees
  - NT — Conference committees
- **Indexes**
  - H 1155
    - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
  - BT — Indexes
- **Rules and practice**
  - H 1155
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for works about rules and practice of committees of that body.
  - BT — Rules and practice
- **Seniority system**
  - H 1155
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
  - UF — Seniority system of legislative committees
- Common names
  - USE — Nomenclature (Popular)
- Common names
  - USE — Nomenclature (Popular)
- **Communication**
  - H 1103
    - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Communication systems**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, institutions, installations, military services, and disciplines.
  - NT — Airborne troops—Communication systems
- **Contracting out** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1151.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
  - UF — Contracting out of communication systems
- **Communication with constituents**
  - USE — Constituent communication
- **Communications**
  - H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Communist participation**
  - USE — Participation, Communist
- **Compact disc catalogs**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and topical

- **Compact disc catalogs** (*Continued*)  
headings.  
BT — Catalogs
- Companions  
USE — Friends and associates
- **Comparative clauses**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Comparative grammar  
USE — Grammar, Comparative
- Comparative maps  
USE — Maps
- **Comparative method**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines for works on methods of comparing data relevant to the discipline.  
BT — Methodology
- Comparative phonology  
USE — Phonology, Comparative
- **Comparative studies**  
H 1095; H 1187; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, individual Christian denominations, and under religious topics.
- **Comparison**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Compends  
USE — Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- **Competitions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
UF — Contests
- **Complaints against** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
- **Complement**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Compliance costs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1154.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.  
BT — Costs
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
UF — Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Chemotherapy—Complications  
— Endoscopic surgery—Complications  
— Hormone therapy—Complications  
— Radiotherapy—Complications  
— Surgery—Complications  
— Treatment—Complications  
— Vaccination—Complications
- Complications and sequelae  
USE — Complications
- **Composition**  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under natural substances of unfixed composition, including soils, plants, animals, farm products, etc., for the results of chemical analyses of those substances. For works on the methods of analyzing substances, including individual chemicals and materials and individual plants and groups of plants, or analyzing a sample, to determine the presence or quantity of those substances, use the subdivision Analysis  
NT — Mercury content  
— Silica content
- **Composition and exercises**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Exercises and composition
- **Compound words**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Compressed-gas motors  
USE — Motors (Compressed-gas)
- **Compression testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Testing
- **Computer-aided design** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- **Computer-assisted instruction**  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on automated methods of instruction in which a student interacts directly with instructional materials stored in a computer.
- **Computer-assisted instruction for foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Computer-assisted instruction for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Computer control systems for motors  
USE — Motors—Computer control systems
- **Computer games**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about computer games on those subjects.  
BT — Games
- **Computer games**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for computer games on those subjects.  
BT — Software
- **Computer network resources**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works on computer network resources available for research on those subjects.  
BT — Electronic information resources
- **Computer networks** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.  
UF — Networks, Computer
- **Security measures** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.  
BT — Security measures
- **Computer programs**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works about computer programs.
- **Computer simulation**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
BT — Simulation methods
- **Concentration camps** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Concessive clauses**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Concordances**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1156; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under individual works (author-title or title entries), uniform titles of sacred works, and individual literatures and literary genres for indexes to the principal words found in those works. Also use under names of individual persons for concordances to their writings.  
UF — Word indexes  
BT — Indexes  
NT — Liturgy—Texts—Concordances  
— Rituals—Texts—Concordances
- **Concordances, English**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Authorized, [Living Bible, Revised Standard, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Concordances, French, [German, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Condition scoring** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Conditionals**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conduct of life**  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
UF — Behavior, Ethical  
— Deportment  
— Ethical behavior
- Conductivity, Thermal  
USE — Thermal conductivity
- Conference attendance  
USE — Congresses—Attendance
- **Conference committees**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
BT — Committees
- Conference proceedings  
USE — Congresses
- Conferences  
USE — Congresses
- **Confiscations and contributions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Finance, commerce, confiscations, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- **Conformation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1149  
Further subdivide geographically only under animals.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Confucian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Congresses**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about conferences or congresses on those subjects.  
UF — Conferences  
— Congresses, conferences, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Meetings  
— Symposia  
— Symposiums
- **Attendance**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about attendance at congresses on those subjects.  
UF — Attendance at congresses  
— Conference attendance
- **Congresses**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for the proceedings or reports of proceedings of conferences or congresses on those subjects.  
UF — Conference proceedings  
— Congresses—Abstracts  
— Congresses, conferences, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Meeting proceedings  
— Proceedings of conferences  
— Seminar proceedings  
— Symposia proceedings  
— Symposium proceedings  
— Workshop proceedings
- **Abstracts**  
USE — Congresses
- Congresses, conferences, etc.  
USE — Congresses
- **Conjunctions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Connectives**  
H 1154



Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conscientious objectors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Conscript labor** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Conservation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1158; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT — Energy conservation  
— Habitat—Conservation

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Conservation and restoration** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1148; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of art objects, library materials, types of architecture, types of buildings, individual land vehicles and types of vehicles, etc., for works on preserving and restoring those items.  
UF — Restoration and conservation

— **Consonants**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Constituent communication**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
UF — Communication with constituents

— **Constitution**  
H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies for works about constitutions of those bodies.

— **Construction** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Construction and design**  
USE — Design and construction

— **Construction and engineering**  
USE — Engineering and construction

— **Construction mechanics**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Consumption, Fuel**  
USE — Fuel consumption

— **Consumption of energy**  
USE — Energy consumption

— **Container seedlings**  
USE — Seedlings, Container

— **Contamination of feeds**  
USE — Feeding and feeds—Contamination

— **Contamination, Radioactive**  
USE — Radioactive contamination

— **Contemporaries**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about other persons flourishing during the person's life, but not necessarily in close contact with the person.  
NT — Adversaries  
— Friends and associates

— **Contents, Tables of**  
USE — Tables of contents

— **Contested elections**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
BT — Elections

— **Contests**  
USE — Competitions

— **Context**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Continuing education**  
USE — Education (Continuing education)

— **Contracting out of communication systems**  
USE — Communication systems—Contracting out

— **Contracting out of services for**  
USE — Services for—Contracting out

— **Contraction** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1154; H 1164  
Further subdivide geographically only under organs and regions of the body.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual organs and regions of the body.

— **Contraction and expansion**  
USE — Expansion and contraction

— **Contracts and specifications**  
USE — Specifications

— **Contributions, Charitable**  
USE — Charitable contributions

— **Contributions to charity**  
USE — Charitable contributions

— **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants and individual pests.  
NT — Biological control  
— Cultural control  
— Diseases and pests—Control  
— Integrated control  
— Parasites—Control  
— Predators of—Control

— **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Environmental aspects

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Control, Access**  
USE — Access control

— **Control, Automatic**  
USE — Automatic control

— **Control, Breath**  
USE — Breath control

— **Control, Inventory**  
USE — Inventory control

— **Control of air conditioning**  
USE — Air conditioning—Control

— **Control of costs**  
USE — Cost control

— **Control of fading of color**  
USE — Color—Fading—Control

— **Control of fumes**  
USE — Fume control

— **Control of heating and ventilation**  
USE — Heating and ventilation—Control

— **Control of spray**  
USE — Spray control

— **Control systems for motors**  
USE — Motors—Control systems

— **Controlled release** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs. Under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals use the subdivision Therapeutic use—Controlled release  
NT — Therapeutic use—Controlled release

— **Controversial literature**  
H 1185; H 1186; H 1187; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual religions, individual Christian denominations, and uniform titles of sacred works for works about works that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works.  
UF — Doctrinal and controversial works  
[Former subdivision]

— **History and criticism**  
H 1185; H 1186; H 1187; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual religions, individual Christian denominations, and uniform titles of sacred works.

BT — History and criticism

— **Controversial literature**  
H 1185; H 1186; H 1187; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual religions, individual Christian denominations, and uniform titles of sacred works for works that argue against or express opposition to those groups or works.  
UF — Doctrinal and controversial works  
[Former subdivision]

— **Conversation and phrase books**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Phrase books  
NT — Dialects—Conversation and phrase books

— **English**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.

— **French, [Italian, etc.]**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Polyglot**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for accountants)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for air pilots)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for animal specialists)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for bank employees)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for businesspeople)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for caregivers)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for clergy, etc.)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for computer industry employees)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for construction industry employees)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for correctional personnel)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for dental personnel)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for diplomats)**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for domestics)**  
H 1154

— **Conversation and phrase books (for domestics)**  
(Continued)

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for farmers)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for fire fighters)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for first responders)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for fishers)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for flight attendants)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for gardeners)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for geologists)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for gourmets)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for homeowners)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for hotel personnel)**

USE — Conversation and phrase books (for restaurant and hotel personnel)

— **Conversation and phrase books (for landscaping industry employees)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for lawyers)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for library employees)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for mathematicians)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for medical personnel)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Conversation and phrase books (for physical therapists) [Former subdivision]

— **Conversation and phrase books (for merchants)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for meteorologists)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for museum employees)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for musicians, musicologists, etc.)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for nutritionists)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for personnel department employees)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for petroleum workers)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for physical therapists)**

USE — Conversation and phrase books (for medical personnel)

— **Conversation and phrase books (for police)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for professionals)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for restaurant and hotel personnel)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Conversation and phrase books (for hotel personnel)

— **Conversation and phrase books (for sailors)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Conversation and phrase books (for seamen) [Former subdivision]

— **Conversation and phrase books (for school employees)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for seamen)**

USE — Conversation and phrase books (for sailors)

— **Conversation and phrase books (for secretaries)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for social workers)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for soldiers, etc.)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Conversation and phrase books (for tourism industry employees)**  
H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF — Conversation and phrase books (for tourist trade employees) [Former subdivision]

— **Conversation and phrase books (for tourist trade employees)**

USE — Conversation and phrase books (for tourism industry employees)

— **Conversation tables**  
H 1095

Use as a form subdivision under topical headings.

BT — Tables

— **Cooling** (May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1158; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

NT — Motors—Cooling

— **Cooling systems of motors**

USE — Motors—Cooling systems

— **Cooperation, International**

USE — International cooperation

— **Cooperative marketing** (May Subd Geog)  
H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

BT — Marketing

— **Coordinate constructions**  
H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Copies (Facsimiles)**  
USE — Facsimiles

— **Copying**  
H 1148

Use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art.

— **Coronation**  
H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

UF — Crowning

— **Correspondence**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about correspondence to or from those persons.

UF — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

[Former subdivision]

— Letters

NT — Records and correspondence

— **Microform catalogs**  
H 1110

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons.

BT — Microform catalogs

— **Correspondence**  
NT — Records and correspondence

— **Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.**

USE — Correspondence

— **Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.**

USE — Biography

— Correspondence

— **Corrosion** (May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1149; H 1158; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and metal compounds, individual materials and types of materials, and types of engineering structures, equipment, and vehicles.

NT — Stress corrosion

— **Corrosion fatigue** (May Subd Geog)

H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

BT — Fatigue

— **Corrupt practices** (May Subd Geog)

H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153

Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under types of organizations, activities, and industries.

UF — Corruption

— **Corruption**

USE — Corrupt practices

— **Cossacks** (May Subd Geog)

H 1200

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Cost control**  
H 1095; H 1153; H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, military services, and topical headings.

UF — Control of costs

— **Cost effectiveness**  
H 1095; H 1153

Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and topical headings.

— **Cost-of-living adjustments to pensions**

USE — Pensions—Cost-of-living adjustments

— **Cost-of-living adjustments to salaries**

USE — Salaries, etc.—Cost-of-living adjustments

— **Cost of operation**  
H 1095; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

UF — Operating costs

— **Costs**  
H 1095; H 1153

Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and topical headings.

NT — Compliance costs

- Costume
  - USE —Clothing
- Counseling of** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - NT —Pastoral counseling of
- Counterfeit money** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Counting** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT —Eggs—Counting
  - Nests—Counting
- Course catalogs
  - USE —Curricula—Catalogs
- Court and courtiers**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - UF —Courtiers
- Clothing**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT —Clothing
- Food**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT —Food
- Language**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT —Language
- Courtiers
  - USE —Court and courtiers
- Coverage by the press
  - USE —Press coverage
- Cracking** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Craniology** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- Crankshafts of motors
  - USE —Motors—Crankshafts
- Crash tests** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - UF —Crashworthiness—Testing
  - BT —Testing
- Crashworthiness** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Testing
  - USE —Crash tests
- Credit guides
  - USE —Credit ratings
- Credit ratings**
  - H 1153
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
  - UF —Credit guides [*Former subdivision*]
  - Ratings, Credit
- Creeds**
  - H 1185; H 1187
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for works about authoritative statements of belief of those religions or denominations.
  - UF —Catechisms and creeds [*Former subdivision*]
- History and criticism**
  - H 1187
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
  - BT —History and criticism
- Creeds**
  - H 1185; H 1187
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations for authoritative statements of belief of those

- religions or denominations.
- UF —Catechisms and creeds [*Former subdivision*]
- Creep** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149; H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- Crimes against** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Criminal provisions**
  - H 1154.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.
- Criticism and history
  - USE —History and criticism
- Criticism and interpretation**
  - H 1110
  - Use only under names of persons active in the fine arts, literature, music, and performing arts.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works of critical analysis or interpretation of the person's artistic works or endeavors without biographical details.
  - UF —Interpretation and criticism
  - NT —Criticism, Textual
  - Dramatic works
  - Fictional works
  - Motion picture plays
  - Poetic works
  - Prose
  - Radio and television plays
- History**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
  - BT —History
- To 1500**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- 16th century**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- 17th century**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- 18th century**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- 19th century**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- 20th century**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- 21st century**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Criticism, Canonical
  - USE —Canonical criticism
- Criticism, Form**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - UF —Form criticism
  - BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Criticism, interpretation, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - NT —Allegorical interpretations
  - Bahai interpretations
  - Black interpretations
  - Buddhist interpretations
  - Canonical criticism
  - Criticism, Form
  - Criticism, interpretation, etc., Jewish
  - Criticism, Narrative
  - Criticism, Redaction
  - Criticism, Textual
  - Feminist criticism
  - Gay interpretations

- Hindu interpretations
- Islamic interpretations
- Postcolonial criticism
- Reader-response criticism
- Social scientific criticism
- Socio-rhetorical criticism
- Structuralist criticism
- History**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT —History
- Early church, ca. 30-600**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Middle Ages, 600-1500**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- 16th century**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Modern period, 1500-**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- 17th century**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- 18th century**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- 19th century**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- 20th century**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- 21st century**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Criticism, interpretation, etc., Jewish**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under Bible. O.T. or individual books of the Old Testament.
  - UF —Jewish criticism, interpretation, etc.
  - BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Criticism, Narrative**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - UF —Narrative criticism
  - BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Criticism, Redaction**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - UF —Redaction criticism
  - BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Criticism, Textual**
  - H 1110; H 1155.6; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, individual works (author-title or title entries), and individual literatures.
  - UF —Textual criticism
  - BT —Criticism and interpretation
  - Criticism, interpretation, etc.
  - History and criticism
- Cross-cultural studies**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works about the methods and techniques of conducting cross-cultural studies on those topics.
- Cross references**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Cross-sectional imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT —Imaging
  - NT —Magnetic resonance imaging

- **Cross-sectional imaging** *(Continued)*
  - Tomography
  - Ultrasonic imaging
- **Crowning**
  - USE — Coronation
- **Cruise, [date]**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Cryopreservation** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Preservation
  - NT — Germplasm resources—Cryopreservation
- **Cryosurgery** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1150; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.
  - UF — Diseases—Cryosurgery
  - BT — Surgery
- **Cryotherapy** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Treatment
- **Cryptography**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Cult** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1095; H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual deities, divine persons, saints, and persons worshipped for works on systems of beliefs or rituals associated with them.
- **Cultural assimilation** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
  - UF — Assimilation, Cultural
- **Cultural control** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Control
  - NT — Diseases and pests—Cultural control
- **Cultural policy**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Government policy
- **Culture (Civilization)**
  - USE — Civilization
- **Cultures and culture media** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Curing** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Curiosa and miscellanea**
  - USE — Miscellanea
- **Curiosa and miscellanea**
  - USE — Miscellanea
- **Curious editions**
  - USE — Editions, Curious
- **Currency, Military**
  - USE — Military currency
- **Curricula** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1095; H 1151; H 1151.5
  - Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual educational institutions.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and under types of education and educational institutions for works on courses offered at those institutions or in those fields.
  - NT — Honors courses
- **Catalogs**
  - H 1151; H 1151.5
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions for listings of courses offered.
  - UF — Course catalogs
  - BT — Catalogs
- **Customer services** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1153
  - Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of organizations and industries.
- **Customizing** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1161; H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Customs**
  - USE — Social life and customs
- **Customs and practices**
  - H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religions and monastic orders and under individual religions and Christian denominations.
  - UF — Ceremonies and practices *[Former subdivision]*
- **Cuttings** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Cycles, Life**
  - USE — Life cycles
- **Cylinder blocks of motors**
  - USE — Motors—Cylinder blocks
- **Cylinder heads of motors**
  - USE — Motors—Cylinder heads
- **Cylinders of motors**
  - USE — Motors—Cylinders
- **Cysts** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1164
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Diseases
  - NT — Hydatids
- **Cytochemistry**
  - H 1164; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Cytology
- **Cytodiagnosis** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Diagnosis
- **Cytogenetics**
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Cytology
  - Genetics
- **Cytology**
  - H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Cytochemistry
  - Cytogenetics
  - Cytotaxonomy
  - Ultrastructure
- **Cytopathology**
  - H 1150; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
  - UF — Diseases—Cytopathology
- **Cytotaxonomy** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Classification
  - Cytology
- **Czech authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Czech influences**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- **Czechoslovak authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Dalit authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
  - UF — Untouchable authors *[Former subdivision]*
- **Damage from collisions**
  - USE — Collision damage
- **Data bases**
  - USE — Databases
- **Data processing**
  - H 1095; H 1105
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under topical headings.
- **Data tape catalogs**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - BT — Catalogs
- **Databases**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about databases on those subjects.
  - UF — Data bases *[Former subdivision]*
- **Date of authorship**
  - USE — Authorship—Date of authorship
- **Date of birth**
  - USE — Birth
- **Dating**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects for the techniques of fixing the date of their origination.
  - NT — Texts—Dating
- **Dead, Registers of**
  - USE — Registers of dead
- **Dead, Repatriation of**
  - USE — Repatriation of war dead
- **Death**
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - NT — Kings and rulers—Death and burial
- **Death and burial**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's death, funeral, or burial, including the person's last illness.
  - UF — Biography—Death and burial
  - Biography—Last years and death *[Former subdivision]*
  - Burial
  - Funeral
  - Funeral and memorial services *[Former subdivision]*
  - Interment
  - Last illness
  - NT — Assassination
- **Death mask**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
  - BT — Relics
- **Debate, Freedom of**
  - USE — Freedom of debate
- **Decay**
  - H 1149
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Decentralization** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1151.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
- **Deception** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Decision making**
  - H 1095; H 1105
  - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the process of arriving at decisions for action, including attempts to formulate a general theory based on mathematical analysis and psychological experiment.
- **Declension**
  - H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Decontamination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— **Decoration** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
NT — Housing—Decoration

— Decorations, Military  
USE — Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

— **Defects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1158; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of equipment, structures, products, etc., in which defects may exist.  
NT — Surfaces—Defects

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Reporting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1158; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of equipment, structures, products, etc.  
BT — Reporting

— **Defense measures** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, utilities, installations, etc., for measures undertaken for their protection during times of conflict.

— **Defenses** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of countries, etc.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT — Chemical defenses  
— Colonies—Defenses  
— Larvae—Defenses

— **Economic aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
BT — Economic aspects

— **Law and legislation**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Definiteness**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— Deformities  
USE — Abnormalities

— Degradation of clergy  
USE — Clergy—Degradation

— **Degrees**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

— **Deinstitutionalization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

— **Delxis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Deletion**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— Demand and supply  
USE — Supply and demand

— **Demobilization**  
H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— Demographics  
USE — Population

— Demography  
USE — Population

— **Demonstratives**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Denaturation**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual proteins and groups of proteins.

— **Denominative**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Density**  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Properties

— **Dental care** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services.

— **Deoxidizing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Departments**  
H 1095; H 1151.5  
Use under headings of the type [topic]--[country] for works discussing collectively the departments of a country in relation to the topic. Also use under types of educational institutions for works on the administrative divisions of those institutions.  
BT — Administrative and political divisions

— **Dependency grammar**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Grammar

— **Dependency on foreign countries**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

— **Dependency on [place]**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

— Deportment  
USE — Conduct of life

— Deposition of clergy  
USE — Clergy—Deposition

— Deposition of kings and rulers  
USE — Kings and rulers—Deposition

— Deprivation of the clerical garb  
USE — Clergy—Deprivation of the clerical garb

— **Deputy speakers**  
H 1155  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
BT — Leadership

— **Deregulation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

— **Derivatives** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— Description  
USE — Description and travel

— **Description and travel**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Description [*Former subdivision*]  
— Description, geography [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Colonies—Description and travel

— **Aerial**  
USE — Aerial photographs

— Aerial photographs  
— Aerial views

— **Gazetteers**  
USE — Gazetteers

— **Guide-books**  
USE — Guidebooks

— **Guidebooks**  
USE — Guidebooks

— **Tours**  
USE — Tours

— **Views**  
USE — Aerial views  
— Pictorial works

— Description, geography  
USE — Description and travel

— Descriptions of jobs  
USE — Job descriptions

— **Desertions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Design**  
H 1095; H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for which the subdivision --Design and construction is not appropriate. Also use under individual drugs and groups of drugs.

— **Design and construction**  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual examinations and types of examinations. Also use under types of structures, machines, equipment, etc., for works discussing their engineering and/or construction.  
UF — Construction and design  
NT — Housing—Design and construction

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Optical methods**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Optical methods of design and construction

— **Designs and plans**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under architectural headings, including types of buildings and rooms, and under landscape headings, including types of gardens and parks, for works containing architectural drawings.  
UF — Architectural drawings  
— Architectural plans  
— Plans, Architectural  
BT — Drawings

— **Destruction and pillage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Pillage

— **Desulfurization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
UF — Desulphurization [*Former subdivision*]

— Desulphurization  
USE — Desulfurization

— **Detection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Deterioration** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of substances, products, etc.  
NT — Biodegradation  
— Erosion

— Determination of age  
USE — Age determination

— **Determiners**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

- Detoxification, Metabolic
  - USE — Metabolic detoxification
- **Development** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1149; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual drugs and groups of drugs, and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Metamorphosis
- **Endocrine aspects**
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Endocrinology
- **Devotional literature**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about devotional literature on those works.
- Devotional literature
  - NT — Meditations
- **Devotional use**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - UF — Use in devotion
- Devotions
  - USE — Prayers and devotions
- Devotions
  - USE — Prayers and devotions
- **Dewatering** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Diacritics**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.
- **Diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - NT — Biopsy
    - Cytodiagnosis
    - Diseases—Diagnosis
    - Early detection
    - Examination
    - Immunodiagnosis
    - Molecular diagnosis
    - Serodiagnosis
    - Wounds and injuries—Diagnosis
- **Diagnostic use** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
  - UF — Use in diagnosis
- Diagrams
  - USE — Charts, diagrams, etc.
- **Dialectology**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Dialects** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Conversation and phrase books**
  - H 1154
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Conversation and phrase books
- **Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.**
  - H 1154
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
- **Grammar**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Grammar
- **Lexicology**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Lexicology

- **Morphology**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Morphology
- **Mutual intelligibility**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Mutual intelligibility
- **Phonetics**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Phonetics
- **Phonology**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Phonology
- **Research** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Research
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1154
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- **Syntax**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Syntax
- **Texts**
  - H 1154
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Texts
- **Diaries**
  - H 1159; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about diaries of those persons. Also use under military services for works about diaries of persons belonging to those services.
  - UF — Journals (Diaries)
- Dictation exercises
  - USE — Exercises for dictation
- **Diction**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Dictionaries** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
    - Dictionaries and encyclopedias [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT — Gazetteers
- **Dictionaries**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
    - Dictionaries and encyclopedias [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT — Abbreviations—Dictionaries
    - Acronyms—Dictionaries
    - Biography—Dictionaries
    - Gazetteers
- **Early works to 1700**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Early works to 1800
- **French, [Italian, etc.]**
  - H 1095; H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.

- Juvenile literature
  - USE — Dictionaries, Juvenile
- **Polyglot**
  - H 1095; H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - USE — Dictionaries
- Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - USE — Dictionaries
    - Encyclopedias
- Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
  - USE — Dictionaries
- Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
  - USE — Indexes
- **Dictionaries, Juvenile**
  - H 1095; H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Children's dictionaries
    - Dictionaries—Juvenile literature
    - Juvenile dictionaries
  - BT — Juvenile literature
- **Hebrew, [Italian, etc.]**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Diesel motors
  - USE — Motors (Diesel)
- **Diet therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Treatment
  - NT — Diseases—Diet therapy
- **Recipes**
  - H 1150
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- Differences, Age
  - USE — Age differences
- Differences, Sex
  - USE — Sex differences
- **Differentials**
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Differentiation**
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Differentiation therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Treatment
- **Diffusion rate**
  - H 1149
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
  - UF — Rate of diffusion
- **Digestive organs**
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Digests**
  - H 1154.5
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual legal topics.
  - UF — Cases—Digests
  - BT — Abstracts
- **Digitization** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of library materials.
- **Dilatation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - UF — Enlargement
  - BT — Size
- **Diminutives**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Dioceses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1187
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Diphthongs**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

- **Diplomatic history**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under wars established directly under the name of the war. For wars established under names of places use [country]—Foreign relations—[period].  
BT — History
- **Diplomatic service**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Dipole moments**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Direct object**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Direction and production**  
USE — Production and direction
- **Directories**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1120; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and families, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, Christian denominations, types of organizations, and topical headings for individual directories containing names, addresses, and other identifying data.  
NT — Telephone directories
- **Telephone**  
USE — Telephone directories
- **Disc brakes**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Brakes
- **Disciples**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about persons who received instruction from the individual or accepted the person's doctrines or teachings and assisted in spreading or implementing them.
- **Discipline**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies, classes of persons, individual religions, and Christian denominations for the enforcement of rules affecting conduct or action.
- **Discography**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1160  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, forms and types of musical compositions and topical headings for works about discography of those subjects.
- **Methodology**  
H 1160  
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
BT — Methodology
- **Discography**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies for lists or catalogs of sound recordings by or about those persons or corporate bodies. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions, classes of persons, ethnic groups and topics for lists or catalogs of sound recordings of those subjects.  
BT — Catalogs  
NT — Music—Discography  
— Songs and music—Discography
- **Discourse analysis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Discovery and exploration**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Exploration and discovery
- Exploring expeditions [*Former subdivision*]
- NT — Aerial exploration  
— Colonies—Discovery and exploration
- **French, [Spanish, etc.]**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Disease and pest resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Pest resistance  
— Resistance to diseases and pests  
— Resistance to pests  
NT — Insect resistance
- **Genetic aspects**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Genetics
- **Disease-free stock** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Diseases** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1164  
Under organs and regions of the body, further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]
- NT — Abscess  
— Ankylosis  
— Cancer  
— Cysts  
— Employees—Diseases  
— Hemorrhage  
— Hypertrophy  
— Infections  
— Metabolism—Disorders  
— Necrosis  
— Paralysis  
— Tumors  
— Ulcers
- **Alternative treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Alternative treatment
- **Chemotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Chemotherapy
- **Chiropractic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Chiropractic treatment
- **Cryosurgery**  
USE — Cryosurgery
- **Cytopathology**  
USE — Cytopathology
- **Diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Diagnosis
- **Diet therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Diet therapy
- **Endoscopic surgery**  
USE — Endoscopic surgery
- **Epidemiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Epidemiology
- **Genetic aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Genetic aspects
- **Homeopathic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Homeopathic treatment
- **Imaging**  
USE — Imaging
- **Interventional radiology**  
USE — Interventional radiology
- **Laser surgery**  
USE — Laser surgery
- **Magnetic resonance imaging**  
USE — Magnetic resonance imaging
- **Molecular aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Molecular aspects
- **Nursing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Nursing
- **Nutritional aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Nutritional aspects
- **Pathophysiology**  
USE — Pathophysiology
- **Prevention**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Prevention
- **Radionuclide imaging**  
USE — Radionuclide imaging
- **Reoperation**  
USE — Reoperation
- **Spectroscopic imaging**  
USE — Spectroscopic imaging
- **Surgery**  
USE — Surgery
- **Tomography**  
USE — Tomography
- **Treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Treatment
- **Ultrasonic imaging**  
USE — Ultrasonic imaging
- **Vaccination**  
USE — Vaccination
- **Diseases and hygiene**  
USE — Diseases  
— Health and hygiene
- **Diseases and pests** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Pests  
NT — Roots—Diseases and pests  
— Seedlings—Diseases and pests
- **Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Biological control
- **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Control
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Environmental aspects
- **Cultural control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Cultural control
- **Geographical distribution**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Geographical distribution
- **Identification**  
H 1180  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Identification

— **Diseases and pests** *(Continued)*  
 — **Integrated control** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
   BT — Integrated control  
 — **Monitoring** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
   BT — Monitoring  
 — **Nutritional aspects** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
   BT — Nutritional aspects  
 — Disinfection of animal housing  
   USE — Housing—Disinfection  
 — **Dislocation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1164  
   Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 — **Dismissal of** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1100  
   Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
 — Disparities, Regional  
   USE — Regional disparities  
 — **Dispersal** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1147; H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
   NT — Eggs—Dispersal  
     — Larvae—Dispersal  
     — Seeds—Dispersal  
 — Displaced persons  
   USE — Refugees  
 — **Displacement**  
   H 1164  
   Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 — Display systems for instruments  
   USE — Instruments—Display systems  
 — Disposal of wastes  
   USE — Waste disposal  
 — Disputes, Boundary  
   USE — Boundaries  
 — **Dissection** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1147; H 1164  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
 — **Dissertations**  
   H 1151  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
 — **Style manuals**  
   H 1151  
   Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
   UF — Style manuals for dissertations  
   BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 — **Dissimilation**  
   H 1154  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 — **Dissolution**  
   H 1155; H 1158  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under individual materials and types of materials.  
 — **Distances, etc.**  
   H 1140  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 — Distribution, Geographical  
   USE — Geographical distribution  
 — Distribution, Seasonal  
   USE — Seasonal distribution  
 — Distribution, Vertical  
   USE — Vertical distribution  
 — Division, Numerical  
   USE — Numerical division  
 — **Divorce**  
   H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
 — Doctrinal and controversial works  
   USE — Controversial literature  
 — Doctrinal and controversial works  
   USE — Controversial literature  
     — Doctrines  
 — **Doctrines**  
   H 1185; H 1187  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.  
   UF — Doctrinal and controversial works  
     *[Former subdivision]*  
 — **History**  
   H 1185; H 1187  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.  
   BT — History  
 — **Modern period, 1500-**  
   H 1187  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
 — **Documentation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1095  
   Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the processes by which documents on those topics are made available.  
 — Documents, Papal  
   USE — Papal documents  
 — **Domestic animals** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1103  
   Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
 — **Doors**  
   H 1195  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 — **Dormancy** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1147; H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
   NT — Seeds—Dormancy  
 — **Dose-response relationship**  
   H 1149  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 — **Dosimetric treatment** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1150  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
   BT — Treatment  
 — Doubtful works  
   USE — Spurious and doubtful works  
 — Doubtful works  
   USE — Spurious and doubtful works  
 — **Draft resisters** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1200  
   Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 — **Drama**  
   H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140  
   Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for plays or musical dramatic works on those subjects.  
   UF — Plays  
   NT — Juvenile drama  
 — **Dramatic production**  
   H 1110; H 1155.8  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors and literary works entered under the title for works on various aspects of stage presentation, e.g. acting, costume, stage setting, and scenery, etc. For works on historical aspects of dramatic production, use the subdivision Stage history.  
   UF — Stage presentation  
     — Stage setting and scenery  
 — **Dramatic works**  
   H 1110  
   Do not use under authors who write principally drama.  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about dramatic works by the author.

BT — Criticism and interpretation  
 NT — Comedies  
   — Tragedies  
   — Tragicomedies  
 — **Dramaturgy**  
   H 1110  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual composers for works on their technique in writing operas and other dramatic works.  
 — **Dravidian authors**  
   H 1156  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.  
 — **Drawings**  
   H 1095  
   Use as a topical subdivision under technical topics for the technique of making technical drawings on those topics, unless a separate heading for the technique has been provided.  
 — Drawings  
   NT — Designs and plans  
 — Dress  
   USE — Clothing  
 — **Drill and tactics**  
   H 1159  
   Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
   NT — Artillery—Drill and tactics  
     — Cavalry—Drill and tactics  
     — Infantry—Drill and tactics  
     — Machine gun drill and tactics  
 — **Handbooks, manuals, etc.**  
   H 1159  
   Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under military services.  
   UF — Drill manuals *[Former subdivision]*  
   BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 — Drill manuals  
   USE — Drill and tactics—Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 — Drought resistance  
   USE — Drought tolerance  
 — **Drought tolerance** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
   UF — Drought resistance *[Former subdivision]*  
     — Resistance to droughts  
     — Tolerance, Drought  
 — Drug abuse  
   USE — Drug use  
 — Drug effects  
   USE — Effect of drugs on  
 — **Drug testing** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1100  
   Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons tested.  
   UF — Drug use—Testing  
     — Testing for drug use or abuse  
 — **Drug use** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1100; H 1103; H 1110  
   Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
   Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on their use or abuse of drugs.  
   UF — Abuse of drugs  
     — Drug abuse  
   BT — Substance use  
 — Testing  
   USE — Drug testing  
 — **Druze authors**  
   H 1156  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.  
 — **Drying** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1095; H 1158; H 1180  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and types of products and objects dried, including individual plants and groups of plants.  
   NT — Seeds—Drying  
 — **Ductility**  
   H 1158  
   Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 — **Dust control** *(May Subd Geog)*  
   H 1095; H 1153



Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes.

—Duties and powers  
USE —Powers and duties

—**Dwellings** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works on residential buildings for the group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc. For works on social or economic aspects of the provision of housing for the group use the subdivision Housing. For works on homes of individual members of the group from an architectural or historical point of view, use the subdivision Homes and haunts.  
UF —Residences  
NT —Kings and rulers—Dwellings

—Dynamic testing of materials  
USE —Materials—Dynamic testing

—**Dynamics**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
NT —Aerodynamics

—Early bibliography  
USE —Bibliography—Early

—Early childhood education  
USE —Education (Early childhood)

—**Early detection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT —Diagnosis

—Early life  
USE —Childhood and youth

—Early maps  
USE —Maps—Early works to 1800

—Early quotations  
USE —Quotations, Early

—**Early works to 1800**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and other topical headings for works about works written or issued before 1800.  
NT —Maps—Early works to 1800

—**Early works to 1800**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for individual works written or issued before 1800.  
NT —Bibliography—Early  
—Dictionaries—Early works to 1700  
—Maps—Early works to 1800

—**Earthquake effects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, facilities, and equipment.  
UF —Effect of earthquakes on

—**East Indian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Eclectic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT —Treatment

—**Ecology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT —Ecophysiology  
—Larvae—Ecology  
—Predators of—Ecology

—**Econometric models**  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works that employ mathematical or statistical models used to test or measure economic phenomena.

—**Economic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
NT —Defenses—Economic aspects  
—Emigration and immigration—Economic aspects

—Ethnic relations—Economic aspects  
—Population—Economic aspects  
—Race relations—Economic aspects  
—Religion—Economic aspects

—**Economic conditions**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.  
UF —Economic history  
—Socioeconomic status [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Colonies—Economic conditions

—**16th century**  
H 1140; H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**17th century**  
H 1140; H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**18th century**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**19th century**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**20th century**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

—**21st century**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

—**[period subdivision]**

—**Regional disparities**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
BT —Regional disparities

—**Regional disparities**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
BT —Regional disparities

—Economic history  
USE —Economic conditions

—**Economic integration**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions larger than countries.

—**Economic policy**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT —Government policy  
NT —Colonies—Economic policy

—**Ecophysiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Ecology  
—Physiology  
NT —Seedlings—Ecophysiology

—**Editions, Curious**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
UF —Curious editions

—**Education** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1186; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religions and monastic orders, and under individual Christian denominations, classes of persons, and ethnic groups.  
NT —Adult education  
—Kings and rulers—Education  
—Vocational education

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT —Law and legislation

—**Education and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Education (Continuing education)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Continuing education

—**Education (Early childhood)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Early childhood education

—**Education (Elementary)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Elementary education

—**Education (Graduate)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Graduate education

—**Education (Higher)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Higher education

—**Education (Middle school)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Middle school education

—**Education (Preschool)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Preschool education

—**Education (Primary)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Primary education

—**Education (Secondary)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Secondary education

—Educational tests  
USE —Examinations

—**Effect of acid deposition on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of acid precipitation on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Climatic factors

—**Effect of air pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Genetic aspects**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Genetics

—**Effect of aircraft on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of altitude on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
NT —Reproduction—Effect of altitude on

—**Effect of aluminum sulfate on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of arsenic on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180

- **Effect of arsenic on** (*Continued*)  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of atmospheric carbon dioxide on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of atmospheric deposition on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of atmospheric nitrogen dioxide on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of atmospheric ozone on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of automation on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- **Effect of browsing on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT — Seedlings—Effect of browsing on
- **Effect of cadmium on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of chemicals on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
NT — Effect of surface active agents on
- Effect of climate on  
USE — Climatic factors
- Effect of climatic changes on  
USE — Climatic factors
- **Effect of cold on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of contaminated sediments on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of dams on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of dredging on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of drought on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of drugs on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Drug effects [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Receptors—Effect of drugs on
- Effect of earthquakes on  
USE — Earthquake effects
- **Effect of environment on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
NT — Ordnance and ordnance stores—Effect of environment on
- **Effect of ethephon on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of exotic animals on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of explosive devices on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Effect of factory and trade waste on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of ferrous sulfate on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Effect of ferrous sulphate on [*Former subdivision*]
- Effect of ferrous sulphate on  
USE — Effect of ferrous sulfate on
- **Effect of fires on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Effect of wildfires on
- **Genetic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Genetics
- **Effect of fishing on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of flooding on  
USE — Effect of floods on
- **Effect of floods on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Effect of flooding on  
NT — Seedlings—Effect of floods on
- **Effect of fluorides on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of fluorine on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of forest management on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of freezes on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Climatic factors  
— Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of gamma rays on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of gases on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of global warming on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual animals and groups of animals  
BT — Climatic factors  
— Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of glyphosate on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of grazing on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of greenhouse gases on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of habitat modification on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of heat on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Effect of heavy metals on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of high temperatures on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of human beings on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of hunting on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Effect of hurricanes on  
USE — Hurricane effects
- **Effect of ice on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of implants on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Effect of imprisonment on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Effect of inflation on appropriations and expenditures  
USE — Appropriations and expenditures—Effect of inflation on
- Effect of inflation on pensions  
USE — Pensions—Effect of inflation on
- **Effect of insecticides on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of iron on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of lasers on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Effect of light on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT — Reproduction—Effect of light on
- **Effect of logging on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Effect of low temperatures on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Effect of temperature on
- **Effect of magnesium on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of magnetism on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Effect of manganese on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of metals on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1164

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.

—Effect of mineral industries on

USE —Effect of mining on

—**Effect of minerals on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of mining on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

UF —Effect of mineral industries on

—**Effect of music on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of noise on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of odors on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of off-road vehicles on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of oil spills on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of oxygen on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of ozone on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

BT —Climatic factors

—**Effect of pesticides on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of poaching on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of potassium on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of predation on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of radiation on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1149; H 1158; H 1164; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of radioactive pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of roads on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of salt on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1158; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of sediments on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of selenium on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of soil acidity on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of soil moisture on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of sound on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of space flight on**

H 1164

Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Effect of storms on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

BT —Climatic factors

—**Effect of stray currents on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

UF —Effect of vagrant electric currents on  
[Former subdivision]

—**Effect of stress on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1164; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of sulfates on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of sulfur on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

UF —Effect of sulphur on [Former  
subdivision]

—Effect of sulphur on

USE —Effect of sulfur on

—**Effect of surface active agents on**  
(*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT —Effect of chemicals on

—**Effect of technological innovations on**  
(*May Subd Geog*)

H 1100

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

NT —Employees—Effect of technological  
innovations on

—**Effect of temperature on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1158; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.

UF —Effect of water temperature on [Former  
subdivision]

NT —Effect of cold on

—Effect of freezes on

—Effect of global warming on

—Effect of high temperatures on

—Effect of low temperatures on

—Embryos—Effect of temperature on

—Expansion and contraction

—Larvae—Effect of temperature on

—Reproduction—Effect of temperature  
on

—**Effect of thermal pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of trampling on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of trichloroethylene on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of turbidity on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of ultraviolet radiation on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

NT —Embryos—Effect of ultraviolet radiation  
on

—Larvae—Effect of ultraviolet radiation  
on

—Effect of vagrant electric currents on

USE —Effect of stray currents on

—**Effect of vibration on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1164

Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Effect of volcanic eruptions on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of water acidification on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of water currents on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effect of water levels on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of water pollution on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Effect of water quality on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

NT —Embryos—Effect of water quality on

—Effect of water temperature on

USE —Effect of temperature on

—**Effect of water waves on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—Effect of wildfires on

USE —Effect of fires on

—**Effect of wind on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

BT —Climatic factors

—**Effect of wind power plants on** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Effectiveness** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1149

Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs.

NT —Therapeutic use—Effectiveness

—Efficiency of feed utilization

USE —Feed utilization efficiency

—**Eggs** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Counting** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT —Counting

—**Dispersal** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals

BT —Dispersal

- Eggs** *(Continued)*
- Geographical distribution**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Geographical distribution
- Incubation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Incubation of eggs
- Egyptian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Elastic properties** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
UF — Elasticity
- Elasticity**  
USE — Elastic properties
- Election districts**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Elections**  
H 1105; H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and legislative bodies.  
NT — Contested elections
- Elections, [date]**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Elective system**  
H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
- Electric equipment** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1153; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Equipment and supplies
- Electric generators** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Electric installations**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Electric properties** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1149; H 1158; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Properties
- Electric wiring**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Wiring, Electric
- Electromechanical analogies**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics.  
BT — Simulation methods
- Electrometallurgy**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and metal compounds.  
BT — Metallurgy
- Electronic discussion groups**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about electronic discussion groups on those subjects.
- Electronic equipment** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1153; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Equipment and supplies  
NT — Ignition—Electronic systems
- Electronic fuel injection systems of motors**  
USE — Motors—Electronic fuel injection systems
- Electronic information resources**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about electronic information resources on those subjects.  
BT — Information resources  
NT — Computer network resources
- Electronic installations**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Electronic intelligence** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
BT — Military intelligence
- Electronic publishing** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of published materials and headings for literature on particular topics.  
BT — Publishing
- Electronic technicians**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Elementary education**  
USE — Education (Elementary)
- Elevations (Altitudes)**  
USE — Altitudes
- Elision**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Ellipsis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Embouchure**  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Embrittlement**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
NT — Hydrogen embrittlement
- Embryogenesis, Somatic**  
USE — Somatic embryogenesis
- Embryology**  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Embryos** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Anatomy**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Anatomy
- Effect of temperature on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Effect of temperature on
- Effect of ultraviolet radiation on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Effect of ultraviolet radiation on
- Effect of water quality on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Effect of water quality on
- Motility**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Nutrition** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Nutrition
- Physiology** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Physiology
- Transplantation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Transplantation
- Emigration and immigration**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Foreign population *[Former subdivision]*  
— Immigration  
NT — Colonies—Emigration and immigration
- Economic aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Economic aspects
- Government policy**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Government policy
- Religious aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Baptists, [Catholic Church, etc.]**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Buddhism, [Christianity, etc.]**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- Social aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Social aspects
- Emphasis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Employee participation in management**  
USE — Management—Employee participation
- Employees**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1187  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, services, establishments, etc. Also use under names of individual persons for works on persons employed by the individual, including household servants, etc. Also use under names of individual educational institutions and non governmental corporate bodies. Under names of individual international, government, and quasi-governmental agencies, use Officials and employees.  
UF — Relations with employees  
— Servants  
NT — Professional staff
- Diseases** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
UF — Employees—Diseases and hygiene *[Former subdivision]*  
BT — Diseases
- Diseases and hygiene**  
USE — Employees—Diseases  
— Employees—Health and hygiene
- Effect of technological innovations on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT — Effect of technological innovations on
- Health and hygiene** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

UF —Employees—Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]  
**—Job descriptions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries for works about summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.  
BT —Job descriptions  
**—Legal status, laws, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Legal status, laws, etc.  
**—Medical care** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Medical care  
**—Pensions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
UF —Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
BT —Pensions  
**—Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Law and legislation  
**—Supply and demand** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Supply and demand  
**—Training of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Training of  
**—Employment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Working conditions  
NT —Clergy—Secular employment  
—Supplementary employment  
**—Foreign countries**  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
**—Enditics**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
**—Encyclopedias**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.  
UF —Dictionaries and encyclopedias [*Former subdivision*]  
—Juvenile literature  
USE —Encyclopedias, Juvenile  
**—Encyclopedias, Juvenile**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.  
UF —Children's encyclopedias  
—Encyclopedias—Juvenile literature  
—Juvenile encyclopedias  
BT —Juvenile literature  
**—Endocrine aspects**  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
UF —Hormonal aspects  
NT —Hormone therapy  
—Metabolism—Endocrine aspects  
**—Endocrinology**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
NT —Behavior—Endocrine aspects  
—Development—Endocrine aspects  
—Larvae—Endocrinology  
—Metamorphosis—Endocrine aspects  
—Reproduction—Endocrine aspects  
**—Endoscopic surgery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150; H 1164

Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.  
UF —Diseases—Endoscopic surgery  
BT —Surgery  
**—Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Complications  
**—Endowments**  
H 1095; H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of corporate bodies and disciplines.  
**—Enemies**  
USE —Adversaries  
**—Energy conservation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, facilities, etc.  
BT —Conservation  
**—Energy consumption** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153; H 1159  
Do not further subdivide geographically under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, military services, and topical headings.  
UF —Consumption of energy  
NT —Fuel consumption  
**—Engineering and construction**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF —Construction and engineering  
**—English influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures other than English.  
BT —Foreign influences  
**—Enlargement**  
USE —Dilatation  
—Hypertrophy  
**—Enlistment**  
USE —Recruiting, enlistment, etc.  
**—Enrichment of environment**  
USE —Environmental enrichment  
**—Entrance examinations**  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.  
BT —Examinations  
**—Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
BT —Law and legislation  
**—Study guides**  
H 1151.5  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
BT —Study guides  
**—Entrance requirements**  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.  
UF —Requirements for entrance  
**—[subject]**  
H 1151  
Further subdivide by disciplines and fields of study.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
**—Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1149; H 1150; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1158; H 1159; H 1195; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services, events, and wars, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and under types of industries, processes, machines, facilities, constructions, educational institutions, and events for environmental issues associated with their operation, creation, use, or planning

and execution.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases for environmental aspects of their causation or development.  
NT —Control—Environmental aspects  
—Diseases and pests—Control—Environmental aspects  
—Manure—Environmental aspects  
—Parasites—Control—Environmental aspects  
—Population—Environmental aspects  
**—Environmental conditions**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
—Environmental engineering of animal housing  
USE —Housing—Environmental engineering  
**—Environmental enrichment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF —Enrichment of environment  
**—Environmental testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT —Testing  
**—Epidemiology**  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
NT —Diseases—Epidemiology  
**—Epithets**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.  
**—Eponyms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
**—Equipment**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
**—Quality control**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT —Quality control  
**—Equipment and supplies**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1147; H 1153; H 1180; H 1195; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, processes, services, activities, institutions, disciplines, individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles, and individual wars.  
UF —Apparatus [*Former subdivision*]  
—Apparatus and equipment [*Former subdivision*]  
—Apparatus and supplies [*Former subdivision*]  
—Supplies [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Audio equipment  
—Electric equipment  
—Electronic equipment  
—Hydraulic equipment  
—Pneumatic equipment  
—Radio equipment  
—Safety appliances  
**—Ergative constructions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT —Case  
—Syntax  
**—Erosion** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT —Deterioration  
NT —Cavitation erosion  
**—Errors, inventions, etc., of history**  
USE —History—Errors, inventions, etc.  
**—Errors of usage**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

—**Errors of usage** (*Continued*)  
languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Idioms, corrections, errors [*Former subdivision*]  
— Usage errors

—**Eruption, [date]**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual volcanoes.

—**Eruptions**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual volcanoes.

—**Essence, genius, nature**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.

—**Estate**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the aggregate of property or liabilities of all kinds that a person leaves for disposal at his death, including discussions or cases of contested estates.

—**Estimates** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of engineering, technical processes, industries, etc., for estimates of the cost of construction, installation, etc., or the carrying out of a task to completion.  
UF — Estimates and cost [*Former subdivision*]

— Estimates and cost  
USE — Estimates

—**Etching** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— Ethical aspects  
USE — Moral and ethical aspects

— Ethical behavior  
USE — Conduct of life

—**Ethics**  
H 1110; H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the individual's ethical system and values. Also use under names of individual legislative bodies.  
UF — Biography—Character [*Former subdivision*]  
— Knowledge—Ethics  
— Moral ideas  
— Religion and ethics [*Former subdivision*]

— Ethics, Professional  
USE — Professional ethics

—**Ethnic identity**  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
UF — Identity, Ethnic

—**Ethnic relations**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF — Relations, Ethnic

—**Economic aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Economic aspects

—**Political aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Political aspects

—**Ethnobiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
NT — Ethnobotany  
— Ethnozoology

—**Ethnobotany** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT — Ethnobiology

—**Ethnological collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and

families for works about their ethnological collections.

—**Ethnomusiological collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and families for works about their ethnomusiological collections.

—**Ethnozoology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT — Ethnobiology

—**Etiology**  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

—**Etymology**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Names**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Names—Etymology

—**Euphemism**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**European authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**European influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Evacuation of civilians** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Civilian evacuation

—**Evaluation**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of institutions, products, services, equipment, activities, projects, and programs for works on methods of assessing or appraising those subjects, or for works on both the methods and results of assessing them.  
NT — Rating of  
— Seedlings—Evaluation

—**Evidences, authority, etc.**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Evolution** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1149; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT — Behavior—Evolution

—**Examination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Diagnosis

— Examination questions  
USE — Examinations, questions, etc.

—**Examinations**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1159  
Use under classes of persons only if a heading for the corresponding field or activity does not exist or cannot be established.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, educational institutions, and military services and under types of educational institutions, classes of persons, and topical headings for works about examinations given by those organizations, for those groups, or about those topics.  
UF — Educational tests  
— Testing, Educational  
NT — Entrance examinations  
— Graduate work—Examinations

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
BT — Law and legislation

—**Study guides**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, educational institutions, and military services, and under types of educational institutions, classes of persons, and topical headings for study guides for examinations given by those organizations, for those groups, or about those groups or topics.  
BT — Study guides

—**[subject]**  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by disciplines and fields of study.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.

—**Examinations, questions, etc.**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for compilations of questions and answers for examinations for those groups or about those topics.  
UF — Examination questions  
— Questions, examinations, etc.

— Examples  
USE — Specimens

—**Excerpts**  
H 1095; H 1160  
Further subdivide by other subdivisions for musical presentation.  
Use as a form subdivision under motion picture forms and genres and under forms and types of musical compositions.  
NT — Orchestral excerpts

—**Excerpts, Arranged**  
H 1160  
Further subdivide by other subdivisions for musical presentation  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
UF — Arranged excerpts

—**Exclamations**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Excretion**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— Executive agreements on foreign relations  
USE — Foreign relations—Executive agreements

— Executive agreements on foreign relations  
USE — Foreign relations—Executive agreements

— Exemplars  
USE — Specimens

—**Exercise** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Physiological aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Physiological aspects

—**Exercise therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT — Physical therapy

— Exercises and composition  
USE — Composition and exercises

— Exercises and studies  
USE — Studies and exercises

— Exercises, Chapel  
USE — Chapel exercises

—**Exercises for dictation**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

- UF — Dictation exercises
  - BT — Problems, exercises, etc.
- Exercises, problems, etc.
  - USE — Problems, exercises, etc.
- Exhaust gas of diesel motors
  - USE — Motors (Diesel)—Exhaust gas
- Exhaust gas of motors
  - USE — Motors—Exhaust gas
- Exhaust systems of diesel motors
  - USE — Motors (Diesel)—Exhaust systems
- Exhaust systems of motors
  - USE — Motors—Exhaust systems
- Exhibit catalogs
  - USE — Exhibitions
- Exhibition catalogs
  - USE — Exhibitions
- **Exhibitions**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about exhibitions on those subjects.
    - Also use under headings for types of institutions for works on exhibition techniques and methodology in those institutions.
- — Catalogs
  - USE — Exhibitions
- **Exhibitions**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs of exhibitions on those subjects.
  - UF — Exhibit catalogs
    - Exhibition catalogs
    - Exhibitions—Catalogs
  - BT — Catalogs
  - NT — Bibliography—Exhibitions
- Exhibitions and museums
  - USE — Museums
- **Exile** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1110
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
  - UF — Biography—Exile [*Former subdivision*]
- Exile, Governments in
  - USE — Governments in exile
- **Existential constructions**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Expansion and contraction** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
  - UF — Contraction and expansion
  - BT — Effect of temperature on
- Expansion, Territorial
  - USE — Territorial expansion
- Expenditures and appropriations
  - USE — Appropriations and expenditures
- Experimental liturgy
  - USE — Liturgy, Experimental
- **Experiments**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works on experiments and instructions for carrying them out.
  - NT — Field experiments
- **Expertising** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1148
    - Use as a topical subdivision under headings for art forms and under types of art objects, types of architecture, and types of buildings.
  - NT — Attribution
- **Explication**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- Exploration, Aerial
  - USE — Aerial exploration
- Exploration and discovery
  - USE — Discovery and exploration
- Exploring expeditions
  - USE — Discovery and exploration
- **Explosion, [date]**
  - H 1105
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, buildings, structures, etc.
- Exposure limits, Occupational
  - USE — Threshold limit values
- **Expulsion**
  - H 1155
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

- **Extra-canonical parallels**
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - UF — Parallels, Extra-canonical
- **Extrusion** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Facilities**
  - H 1155; H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and military services.
- — **Law and legislation**
  - H 1159
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- Facsimile maps
  - USE — Maps—Facsimiles
- **Facsimiles**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under headings or subdivisions designating types of printed or written materials, documents, etc.
  - UF — Copies (Facsimiles)
  - NT — Manuscripts—Facsimiles
    - Maps—Facsimiles
- **Faculty**
  - H 1151; H 1151.5
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
- **Faculty housing**
  - H 1151
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Fading of color
  - USE — Color—Fading
- **Fake books**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Family**
  - H 1110
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's family or relations with family members as well as for genealogical works about the person's family.
  - UF — Ancestry
    - Biography—Ancestry [*Former subdivision*]
    - Biography—Descendants [*Former subdivision*]
    - Biography—Family [*Former subdivision*]
    - Relations with family
- Family history
  - USE — Genealogy
- **Family relationships** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100
    - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Family trees
  - USE — Genealogy
- **Fatigue** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149; H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
  - NT — Corrosion fatigue
    - Thermal fatigue
- **Feces** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- — **Detection** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Federal aid
  - USE — Subsidies
- **Feed utilization efficiency** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual

- animals and groups of animals.
  - UF — Efficiency of feed utilization
- **Feeding and feeds** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals for works on the nutritional preparations provided for animals by humans as well as for works on the process of providing nourishment to them. For works on the nutritional substances that animals find on their own or provide for themselves as well as for works on their food habits, use the subdivision Food.
  - UF — Feeds
- — **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Climatic factors
- — **Contamination** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF — Contamination of feeds
- — **Recipes**
  - H 1147
    - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Feeding behavior
  - USE — Food
- Feeds
  - USE — Feeding and feeds
- **Fees** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100
    - Use as a topical subdivision under professional groups of persons.
- Fees for licenses
  - USE — Licenses—Fees
- Fees for registration and transfer
  - USE — Registration and transfer—Fees
- Fellowships
  - USE — Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
- Female authors
  - USE — Women authors
- Female participation
  - USE — Participation, Female
- **Feminist criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Fenders**
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Fertility** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Fertilization**
  - H 1145.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- **Fertilizers** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Fertilizers and manures [*Former subdivision*]
- Fertilizers and manures
  - USE — Fertilizers
- **Fetuses**
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- — **Anatomy**
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Anatomy
- — **Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Physiology
- **Fibrosis** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1164
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—Fiction

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140

Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for collections of stories or novels on those subjects. Also use under names of individual persons and historic events for individual works of biographical or historical fiction, and under animals for individual stories about animals.

UF —Legends and stories [*Former subdivision*]  
—Novels  
—Stories

NT —Juvenile fiction

—Fictional works

H 1110

Do not use under authors who write principally fiction.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about fictional works by the author.

BT —Criticism and interpretation

—Field experiments

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

BT —Experiments

—Field guides

USE —Identification

—Field protocols

USE —Fieldwork

—Field service

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Field study

USE —Fieldwork

—Field work

USE —Fieldwork

—Fieldwork (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines for works on the techniques of carrying out work in the field to gain practical experience through firsthand observation and to collect data.

UF —Field protocols  
—Field study  
—Field work [*Former subdivision*]

BT —Methodology

—Fishes of speech

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.

—Film adaptations

H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1160

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures, individual literary works entered under title, forms and types of musical compositions, and names of individual persons.

UF —Film and video adaptations [*Former subdivision*]

BT —Adaptations

—Film and video adaptations

USE —Film adaptations  
—Television adaptations

—Film and video adaptations

USE —Film adaptations  
—Television adaptations

—Film catalogs

H 1095

Use as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of films about those subjects.

BT —Catalogs

—Films for foreign speakers

H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF —Video recordings for foreign speakers [*Former subdivision*]

—Films for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers

H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

UF —Video recordings for French [Spanish, etc.] speakers

—Films, Juvenile

USE —Juvenile films

—Finance

H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159; H 1187; H 1200

This subdivision may be subdivided geographically only under wars entered under directly their own names.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual nongovernmental corporate bodies and under types of industries, corporate bodies, services, technical operations, etc., for works on their budgets and the raising and expenditure of funds. Use under names of individual government bodies for works limited to their management of nonappropriated funds. For works on the financial affairs of individual government agencies and institutions, use the subdivision Appropriations and expenditures.

Use as topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on the financial affairs of the group as a whole. Also use under individual wars.

UF —Finance, commerce, confiscations, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

NT —Subsidies

—Law and legislation (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1103; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Do not further subdivide geographically under military services.

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups, types of educational institutions, types of industries, and military services.

BT —Law and legislation

—Finance, commerce, confiscations, etc.

USE —Confiscations and contributions  
—Finance

—Finance, Personal

H 1100; H 1103; H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about their personal financial affairs.

UF —Personal finance

—Fingering

H 1161

Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

UF —Instruction and study—Fingering [*Former subdivision*]  
—Studies and exercises—Fingering [*Former subdivision*]

—Charts, diagrams, etc.

H 1161

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

UF —Fingering charts  
BT —Charts, diagrams, etc.

—Fingering charts

USE —Fingering—Charts, diagrams, etc.

—Finishing (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

NT —Models—Finishing

—Waste disposal (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

BT —Waste disposal

—Waste minimization (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

BT —Waste minimization

—Finnish authors

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—Finnish influences

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

BT —Foreign influences

—Fire controlmen

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Fire, [date]

H 1105

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, buildings, structures, etc.

—Fire fighters (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1200

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—Fire prevention

USE —Fires and fire prevention

—Fire testing (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

BT —Testing

—Fire use (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

UF —Use of fire

—Firearms

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Markings

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

UF —Markings of firearms

—Firemen

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Fires and fire prevention (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1153; H 1158; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under types of institutions, buildings, industries, materials, and vehicles.

UF —Fire prevention

BT —Prevention

—Firing regulations

H 1159

Use as a form subdivision under military services.

—First editions

H 1110; H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for works about first editions of their works and those literatures.

—Bibliography

H 1110; H 1156

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literatures for lists of first editions of those works and those literatures.

UF —Bibliography—First editions [*Former subdivision*]

BT —Bibliography

—First performances (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1160

Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

BT —Performances

—Fishing (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

—Flags

H 1159; H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.

—Flammability (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

UF —Inflammability

—Flight (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals that can fly.

BT —Locomotion

—Physiological aspects

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals that



can fly.  
 BT —Physiological aspects

—**Flight officers**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Flight surgeons**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 BT —Surgeons

—**Flowering**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Flowering time**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF —Time of flowering

—**Fluid capacities** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF —Capacity of fluids

—**Fluid dynamics**  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Fluorescence** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT —Physiology

—**Folklore**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for works about those subjects as themes in folklore.  
 NT —Kings and rulers—Folklore

—**Folklore**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for collections of folklore texts on those subjects.  
 UF —Folkloric texts  
 NT —Kings and rulers—Folklore

—Folkloric texts  
 USE —Folklore

—**Food** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1103; H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups. Also use under individual animals and groups of animals for works on substances animals find on their own or provide for themselves as well as for works on their food habits. For works on the nutritional preparations provided for animals by humans as well as for works on the process of providing nourishment to them, use the subdivision Feeding and feeds.  
 UF —Feeding behavior  
 —Food habits  
 —Foods  
 —Foraging behavior  
 NT —Cannibalism  
 —Court and courtiers—Food  
 —Larvae—Food

—Food habits  
 USE —Food

—Food question  
 USE —Food supply

—**Food service** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1155  
 Do not further subdivide geographically under legislative bodies.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under types of institutions, organized activities, etc., for works on provisions for meals and food in those enterprises.

—**Food supply** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual

wars.  
 UF —Food question [*Former subdivision*]

—Foods  
 USE —Food

—**Football**  
 H 1151  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
 BT —Sports

—Foraging behavior  
 USE —Food

—**Forced repatriation**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 UF —Repatriation, Forced

—**Forecasting**  
 H 1095; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.

—**Foreign authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—Foreign auxiliaries of military police  
 USE —Military police—Foreign auxiliaries

—**Foreign bodies** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1164  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Foreign economic relations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT —Foreign relations

—**Foreign elements**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**French, [Greek, Latin, etc.]**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Foreign influences**  
 H 1095; H 1103; H 1148; H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups, individual literatures, art forms, and headings for disciplines further subdivided by place for works on general outside cultural influences on those groups or topics.  
 UF —Influences, Foreign  
 NT —African influences  
 —American influences  
 —Arab influences  
 —Asian influences  
 —Australian influences  
 —Brazilian influences  
 —Celtic influences  
 —Chinese influences  
 —Civilization—Foreign influences  
 —Classical influences  
 —Czech influences  
 —Egyptian influences  
 —English influences  
 —European influences  
 —Finnish influences  
 —French influences  
 —German influences  
 —Greek influences  
 —Hebrew influences  
 —Hungarian influences  
 —Indic influences  
 —Iranian influences  
 —Irish influences  
 —Italian influences  
 —Japanese influences  
 —Latin American influences  
 —Mayan influences  
 —Mediterranean influences  
 —Mexican influences  
 —Mycenaean influences  
 —Old Norse influences  
 —Persian influences  
 —Polish influences  
 —Portuguese influences  
 —Provençal influences  
 —Roman influences  
 —Romanian influences

—Russian influences  
 —Sanskrit influences  
 —Scandinavian influences  
 —Scottish influences  
 —Slavic influences  
 —Slovak influences  
 —Soviet influences  
 —Spanish influences  
 —Turkic influences  
 —Ukrainian influences  
 —Urdu influences  
 —Uzbek influences  
 —West Indian influences  
 —Western influences  
 —Yiddish influences

—Foreign language competency of officials and employees  
 USE —Officials and employees—Foreign countries—Foreign language competency

—Foreign language textbooks  
 USE —Textbooks for foreign speakers

—Foreign opinion  
 USE —Foreign public opinion

—**Foreign ownership**  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
 BT —Ownership

—Foreign participation  
 USE —Participation, Foreign

—Foreign population  
 USE —Emigration and immigration

—**Foreign public opinion**  
 H 1140; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual wars.  
 UF —Foreign opinion [*Former subdivision*]

—**Foreign public opinion, Austrian, [British, etc.]**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual wars.

—**Foreign relations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1140; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions, countries, and groups of countries, and individual Christian denominations.  
 UF —Relations (diplomatic) [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT —Relations  
 NT —Foreign economic relations

—**Catholic Church**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

—**Executive agreements**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for works about executive agreements on foreign relations to which the country is a party.  
 UF —Executive agreements on foreign relations

—**Law and legislation**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
 BT —Law and legislation

—**Philosophy**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
 BT —Philosophy

—**Treaties**  
 H 1140; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., and individual Christian denominations for works about foreign relations treaties to which the country or denomination is a party.  
 BT —Treaties

—**Foreign relations administration**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

—**Foreign service** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

- Foreign students**  
H 1151  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.  
BT — Students
- Foreign trade**  
USE — Commerce
- Foreign words and phrases**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
NT — Gallicisms
- Arabic, [Italian, etc.]**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Forerunners**  
USE — Sources
- Forest warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Forgeries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1148  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about forgeries of the person's creative works or signature. Also use under types of art objects, documents, etc.  
UF — Autographs, Spurious [*Former subdivision*]
- Form criticism**  
USE — Criticism, Form
- Formability**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Formation of words**  
USE — Word formation
- Forms**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1154.4  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings for works consisting of, or containing, substantial numbers of blank forms.  
UF — Blank forms  
— Blanks (Forms)  
— Forms, blanks, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- Forms, blanks, etc.**  
USE — Forms
- Forms of address**  
USE — Address, Forms of
- Formulae, receipts, prescriptions**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under individual branches and systems of medicine.  
UF — Prescriptions  
NT — Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- Formulae, tables, etc.**  
USE — Tables
- Fracture** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Fractures** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Wounds and injuries
- Freedom of debate**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
UF — Debate, Freedom of
- Freemasonry**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works discussing the person's membership or participation in the Freemasons.
- French influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Frequency of words**  
USE — Word frequency
- Frequented places**  
USE — Homes and haunts
- Freshmen**  
H 1151  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
BT — Undergraduates
- Friends and associates**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's close and immediate contacts, such as companions and co-workers.  
UF — Associates  
— Companions  
— Relations with friends and associates  
BT — Contemporaries
- Front-wheel drive**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Frontier troubles**  
USE — Boundaries  
— History
- Frontiers (Boundaries)**  
USE — Boundaries
- Frost damage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Wounds and injuries
- Frost protection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Protection
- Frost resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Resistance to frost
- Fuel**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Fuel consumption**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Consumption, Fuel  
BT — Energy consumption
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Law and legislation
- Fuel injection systems of motors**  
USE — Motors—Fuel injection systems
- Fuel supplies**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Fuel systems**  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment and vehicles.
- Vapor lock**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Vapor lock of fuel systems
- Fume control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes.  
UF — Control of fumes
- Fumigation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Function words**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Functional genomics**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Genomics, Functional  
— Physiological genomics [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Genetics
- Funds and scholarships**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
UF — Scholarships and funds
- Funeral**  
USE — Death and burial
- Funeral and memorial services**  
USE — Death and burial
- Funeral customs and rites** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
UF — Mortuary customs  
BT — Rites and ceremonies
- Furloughs**  
USE — Leaves and furloughs
- Furloughs of officials and employees**  
USE — Officials and employees—Furloughs
- Furniture in barracks and quarters**  
USE — Barracks and quarters—Furniture
- Galician influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
UF — Gallegan influences [*Former subdivision*]
- Gallegan influences**  
USE — Galician influences
- Gallicisms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Foreign words and phrases
- Galvanomagnetic properties** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Gambling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- Games** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
UF — Amusements  
NT — Computer games
- Gas producers** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Gay interpretations**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Gay participation**  
USE — Participation, Gay
- Gays** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1159; H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Further subdivide geographically only under individual wars.  
Do not use under headings of the type [place]—Armed Forces. Use Gay military personnel--[place] instead.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to gays, especially the war's effect on them. For works on the participation of gays in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision -- Participation, Gay. Also use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Gazetteers** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Dictionaries
- Gemination**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

- **Gender**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Gender differences
  - USE — Sex differences
- **Gene therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Treatment
- Genealogies
  - USE — Genealogy
- **Genealogy**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies and under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works about genealogy of persons from those places or belonging to those groups.
  - UF — Family history
  - NT — Kings and rulers—Genealogy
- **Religious aspects**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Genealogy**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons and ethnic groups for genealogies of persons from those places or belonging to those groups.
  - UF — Family trees
  - Genealogies
  - NT — Kings and rulers—Genealogy
  - Pedigrees
- **General staff officers**
  - H 1159
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Officers
- Generative grammar
  - USE — Grammar, Generative
- **Generative organs**
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Genetic aspects**
  - H 1150
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - NT — Diseases—Genetic aspects
- **Genetic engineering** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Biotechnology
- **Genetics**
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Aging—Genetic aspects
  - Behavior—Genetic aspects
  - Color—Genetic aspects
  - Cytogenetics
  - Disease and pest resistance—Genetic aspects
  - Effect of air pollution on—Genetic aspects
  - Effect of fires on—Genetic aspects
  - Functional genomics
  - Immunology—Genetic aspects
  - Insect resistance—Genetic aspects
  - Metabolism—Genetic aspects
  - Metamorphosis—Genetic aspects
  - Molecular genetics
- **Genome mapping** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Mapping of genomes
- Genomics, Functional
  - USE — Functional genomics
- Geographic atlases
  - USE — Maps

- Geographic boundaries
  - USE — Boundaries
- **Geographic information systems** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095
    - Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
- **Geographical distribution**
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Distribution, Geographical
  - NT — Diseases and pests—Geographical distribution
    - Eggs—Geographical distribution
    - Home range
    - Larvae—Geographical distribution
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Climatic factors
- **Geography**
  - H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and uniform titles of sacred works.
  - NT — Colonies—Geography
  - Historical geography
- History
  - USE — Historical geography
- **German Americans**
  - H 1159; H 1200
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services and wars.
- **German authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **German influences**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- Germanic antiquities
  - USE — Antiquities, Germanic
- **Germplasm resources** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Catalogs and collections** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Catalogs and collections
- **Cryopreservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Cryopreservation
- **Microbiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Microbiology
- **Gerund**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Gerundive**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Gift books**
  - H 1180; H 1200
    - Use as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual wars.
  - UF — Giftbooks [*Former subdivision*]
- Giftbooks
  - USE — Gift books
- **Globalization**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF — Vocabularies, glossaries, etc.
  - NT — Dialects—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
  - Language—Glossaries, etc.

- **Polyglot**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Gold discoveries**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
- **Golf**
  - H 1151
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT — Sports
- **Government**
  - H 1154; H 1185; H 1187
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages, and under individual religions and Christian denominations.
- Government aid
  - USE — Subsidies
- Government and politics
  - USE — Politics and government
- **Government jargon**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Jargon
- **Government ownership** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
  - BT — Ownership
- **Government policy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings that are not inherently governmental for works describing the course of action selected by national, state, or local governments to guide decision-making and programs pertaining to the class of persons, ethnic group, or topic.
  - UF — Policy, Government
  - NT — Commercial policy
    - Cultural policy
    - Economic policy
    - Emigration and immigration—Government policy
    - Military policy
    - Population policy
    - Prices—Government policy
    - Social policy
- **Government relations**
  - H 1103
    - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on relations between the group as a whole and the government of the place in which they reside.
- **Governments in exile**
  - H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
  - UF — Exile, Governments in
- **Gradation**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Graded lists
  - USE — Bibliography—Graded lists
- **Grading** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual products or commodities for works on the division of commercial products into categories of uniform quality to facilitate marketing.
  - NT — Carcasses—Grading
- Graduate education
  - USE — Education (Graduate)
- **Graduate students**
  - H 1151
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT — Students

- **Graduate work**
  - H 1151; H 1151.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.
- **Examinations**
  - H 1151.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
  - BT — Examinations
- **Graduation requirements**
  - H 1151.5
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
  - UF — Requirements for graduation
- **Graffiti**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Grafting** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Grammar**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - NT — Case grammar
  - Categorial grammar
  - Dependency grammar
  - Dialects—Grammar
  - Grammar, Comparative
  - Grammar, Generative
  - Grammar, Historical
  - Relational grammar
- **Terminology**
  - H 1154
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Terminology
- **Theory, etc.**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Grammar, Comparative**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF — Comparative grammar
  - BT — Grammar
- **French, [Latin, etc.]**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Grammar, Generative**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF — Generative grammar
  - BT — Grammar
- **Grammar, Historical**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF — Historical grammar
  - BT — Grammar
- **Grammatical categories**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF — Categories, Grammatical
- **Grammaticalization**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Grants, Research
  - USE — Research grants
- **Graphemics**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Graphic methods**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines, types of technical processes, scientific phenomena, etc., for the technique of solving problems by means of graphs.
  - BT — Methodology
- Grave
  - USE — Tomb
- **Greek authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Greek influences**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- **Grilles**
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Grooming** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals for the human tending, cleaning, brushing, etc., of animals.
- **Ground support**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual air forces. Under other military services use the subdivision Aviation—Ground support.
  - NT — Aviation—Ground support
- **Growing media**
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Growth**
  - H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Molecular aspects**
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Molecular aspects
- **Regulation**
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - UF — Regulation of growth
- **Guard duty**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Guerrillas
  - USE — Underground movements
- Guidance, Vocational
  - USE — Vocational guidance
- Guide-books
  - USE — Guidebooks
- **Guidebooks**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1140
  - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies and parks, etc., and under topical headings.
  - UF — Description and travel—Guide-books
  - [Former subdivision]
  - Description and travel—Guidebooks
  - Guide-books [Former subdivision]
  - NT — Tours
- **Guided missile personnel**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Training of** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Training of
- **Aids and devices**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Training of
- **Guides, Stage**
  - USE — Stage guides
- **Gunners**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Gymnastics**
  - H 1151
- Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- BT — Sports
- **Habitat** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Conservation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Conservation
- **Habitat suitability index models** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Habitations** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals for works on the natural shelters and homes that animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, lodges. For works on the shelters and structures that humans construct and provide for wild or domestic animals use the subdivision Housing.
  - NT — Nests
- Habits and behavior
  - USE — Behavior
- **Hadith**
  - H 1110
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual imams for works on the oral tradition concerning the deeds and sayings of the imam.
- Half-life of isotopes
  - USE — Isotopes—Half-life
- **Handbooks, manuals, etc.**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1140; H 1188
  - Use under classes of persons only if a heading for the corresponding field or activity does not exist.
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for concise reference works in which facts and information pertaining to the subject are arranged for ready reference and consultation rather than for continuous reading and study.
  - UF — Manuals
  - Vade-mecums
  - NT — Amateurs' manuals
  - Authorship—Style manuals
  - Dissertations—Style manuals
  - Drill and tactics—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - Laboratory manuals
  - Life skills guides
  - Non-commissioned officers' handbooks
  - Observers' manuals
  - Officers' handbooks
  - Petty officers' handbooks
  - Sailors' handbooks
- **Handling** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Carcasses—Handling
  - Manure—Handling
  - Seeds—Handling
- **Handling characteristics** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Handwriting
  - USE — Autographs
- Handwriting
  - USE — Autographs
- **Haplogy**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Hardenability** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Hardiness** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Harmonics**
  - H 1161
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

—**Harmonies**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about parallel texts or passages from those works.

—**History and criticism**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT —History and criticism

—**Harmonies**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for parallel texts or passages from those works.

—**Harmonies, English, [French, German, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about parallel texts or passages from those works in that language.

—**History and criticism**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT —History and criticism

—**Harmonies, English, [French, German, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for parallel texts or passages from those works in that language.

—Harmonization, International  
USE —International unification

—**Harmony**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual composers for works on their uses of harmony.

—**Harvesting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT —Husking  
—Seeds—Harvesting

—**Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Machinery

—**Harvesting time** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF —Time of harvesting

—Haunts  
USE —Homes and haunts

—**Headquarters**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Health** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1110; H 1120; H 1147; H 1180  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons and families.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families for works on the person's or family members' state of health, including diseases suffered and accounts of specific diseases. Also use under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF —Biography—Health [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Mental health

—**Health and hygiene** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Diseases and hygiene [*Former subdivision*]  
—Hygiene

—**Health aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
UF —Hygienic aspects [*Former subdivision*]  
—Medical and sanitary affairs [*Former subdivision*]

—**Health promotion services** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.

—**Health risk assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
BT —Risk factors

—**Heat treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
NT —Thermomechanical treatment

—**Heating** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Heating and ventilation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, vehicles, and other construction.  
UF —Ventilation  
NT —Housing—Heating and ventilation

—**Control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, vehicles, and other construction.  
UF —Control of heating and ventilation

—**Hebrew influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences

—**Heirloom varieties** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Varieties

—**Helium content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Hemorrhage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Diseases  
—Wounds and injuries

—**Heraldry**  
H 1095; H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, types of industries, and topical headings for works on the devising, granting, and use of armorial insignia pertaining to those subjects.  
NT —Kings and rulers—Heraldry

—**Herbarium**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families. Also use under names of individual corporate bodies that have herbariums for which no corporate heading exists or can be established.

—**Herbicide injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Wounds and injuries

—Herd-books  
USE —Pedigrees

—**Hermeneutics**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
NT —Sacred books—Hermeneutics

—**Heteronyms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Hiatus**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Hibernation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—Higher education  
USE —Education (Higher)

—**Hindu authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Hindu interpretations**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.

—**Hispanic Americans**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Histochemistry**  
H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Histology

—**Histology**  
H 1147; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
NT —Histochemistry  
—Histopathology

—**Histopathology**  
H 1147; H 1150; 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Histology

—**Historical geography**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF —Geography—History  
BT —Geography  
—History

—**Maps**  
H 1140  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT —Maps

—Historical grammar  
USE —Grammar, Historical

—Historical lexicology  
USE —Lexicology, Historical

—Historical phonology  
USE —Phonology, Historical

—Historical semantics  
USE —Semantics, Historical

—**Historiography**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works and treaties, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings.  
UF —History—Authorship  
—History—Historiography [*Former subdivision*]  
BT —Authorship  
NT —History—[period subdivision]—Historiography

—**History**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1154; H 1159; H 1187; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.  
UF —Frontier troubles [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Church history  
—Colonies—History  
—Criticism and interpretation—History  
—Criticism, interpretation, etc.—History  
—Diplomatic history  
—Doctrines—History  
—Historical geography  
—History, Local  
—History, Military  
—History, Naval  
—History of Biblical events  
—History of contemporary events  
—History of doctrines

—**To 1500**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

—**History** *(Continued)*

—**16th century**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140;  
H 1159; H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.

—**Modern period, 1500-**

H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**17th century**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140;  
H 1159; H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations and topical headings.

—**18th century**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140;  
H 1159; H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.

—**Revolution, 1775-1783, [War of 1812, etc.]**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**19th century**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140;  
H 1159; H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.

—**20th century**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140;  
H 1159; H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.

—**1965-**

H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**21st century**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140;  
H 1159; H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, Christian denominations, and topical headings.

—**[period subdivision]**

—**Biography**

—**Sources**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about biographical source materials pertaining to persons from those places during a specific time period.

BT — Sources

—**Biography**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Biography

—**Anecdotes**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Anecdotes

—**Portraits**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a

form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Portraits

—**Chronology**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Chronology

—**Historiography**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Historiography

—**Philosophy**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Philosophy

—**Sources**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about source materials pertaining to the history of those places during a specific time period.

BT — Sources

—**Anecdotes**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — History—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
— History, Comic, satirical, etc. *[Former subdivision]*

BT — Anecdotes

—**Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**

USE — History—Anecdotes

— History—Humor

—**Anniversaries, etc.**

USE — Anniversaries, etc.

—**Authorship**

USE — Historiography

—**Autonomy and independence movements**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

UF — Autonomy and independence movements

—**Chronology**

H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1159

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings that are not inherently historical.

BT — Chronology

—**Comic books, strips, etc.**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — History, Comic, satirical, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
BT — Comic books, strips, etc.

—**Errors, inventions, etc.**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — Errors, inventions, etc., of history

—**Historiography**

USE — Historiography

—**Humor**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — History—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
— History, Comic, satirical, etc. *[Former subdivision]*  
BT — Humor

—**Periodization**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

UF — Periodization of history

—**Philosophy**

H 1095; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names

of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.

BT — Philosophy

—**Pictorial works**

H 1140

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Pictorial works

—**Prophecies**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

BT — Prophecies

—**Religious aspects**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**Baptists, [Catholic Church, etc.]**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**Buddhism, [Christianity, etc.]**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**Sources**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings not inherently historical for works about materials of all types, such as legal documents, letters, diaries, family papers, visual and moving image materials, available as source materials for use by students, scholars, etc., in their research on the subject.

BT — Sources

—**History and criticism**

H 1095; H 1156; H 1160

Use as a topical subdivision under literary, music, film, television program, and video recording form headings.

UF — Criticism and history

NT — Apologetic works—History and criticism

— Biography—History and criticism

— Catechisms—History and criticism

— Commentaries—History and criticism

— Controversial literature—History and criticism

— Creeds—History and criticism

— Criticism, Textual

— Harmonies—History and criticism

— Harmonies, English, [French, German, etc.]—History and criticism

— Hymns—History and criticism

— Liturgy—Texts—History and criticism

— Music—History and criticism

— Musical settings—History and criticism

— Paraphrases—History and criticism

— Paraphrases, English, [French, German, etc.]—History and criticism

— Prayers—History and criticism

— Prayers and devotions—History and criticism

— Rituals—Texts—History and criticism

— Sermons—History and criticism

— Songs and music—History and criticism

— Translations—History and criticism

— Translations into French, [German, etc.]—History and criticism

— Foreign countries—History and criticism

—**Theory, etc.**

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

—**History, Comic, satirical, etc.**

USE — History—Anecdotes

— History—Comic books, strips, etc.

— History—Humor

—**History, Local**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc., for the collective histories of several local units. For the history of a single locality, use the subdivision --History under the name of the locality.

- UF — Local history
- BT — History
- **Collectibles**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.
  - BT — Collectibles
- **History, Military**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - UF — Military history
  - BT — History
- **16th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **17th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **18th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **19th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **20th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **21st century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Religious aspects**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **History, Naval**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - UF — Naval history
  - BT — History
- **16th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **17th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **18th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **19th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **20th century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **21st century**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **History of Biblical events**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — History
- **Art**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about art depicting events in the work.
  - BT — Art
- **History of contemporary events**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — History
- **History of doctrines**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
  - BT — History

- **Early church, ca. 30-600**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **Middle Ages, 600-1500**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **16th century**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **17th century**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **18th century**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **19th century**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **20th century**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **21st century**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under religious topics.
- **Hockey**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT — Sports
- **Home care** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - BT — Care
- **Home range** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Geographical distribution
- **Homeopathic treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Treatment
  - NT — Diseases—Homeopathic treatment
- **Homes**
  - USE — Homes and haunts
- **Homes and haunts** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and performing groups, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works on the homes of individual persons, families, or members of the group from an architectural or historical point of view. Also use for works about the favorite places of individual persons or group members or places they habitually frequent or with which they are associated. For works on residential buildings for the group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc., use the subdivision Dwellings. For works on social or economic aspects of the provision of housing for the group, use the subdivision Housing.
  - UF — Frequented places
  - Haunts
  - Homes [*Former subdivision*]
  - Places frequented
  - Residences
  - NT — Birthplace
  - Palaces
- **Homiletical use**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Homing** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Homonyms**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

- **Honor system**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- **Honorary officials and employees**
  - USE — Officials and employees, Honorary
- **Honorific**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Honorific unit titles**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Honors courses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1151.1
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.
  - BT — Curricula
- **Hormonal aspect of migration**
  - USE — Migration—Endocrine aspects
- **Hormonal aspects**
  - USE — Endocrine aspects
- **Hormonal aspects of behavior**
  - USE — Behavior—Endocrine aspects
- **Hormone therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Endocrine aspects
  - Treatment
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT — Complications
- **Horns**
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Hospice care** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - BT — Care
- **Hospital care** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - BT — Institutional care
  - Medical care
- **Hospital ships**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Hospitals
- **Hospitals** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1150; H 1200
  - Do not use under headings for persons with specific diseases. Use [disease]—Hospitals instead.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual diseases and types of diseases, and wars.
  - UF — Hospitals, charities, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
  - Hospitals and sanitoriums [*Former subdivision*]
  - Medical and sanitary affairs [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT — Hospital ships
- **Hospitals and sanitoriums**
  - USE — Hospitals
- **Hospitals, charities, etc.**
  - USE — Civilian relief
  - Hospitals
  - War work
- **Host plants** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Hostages** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Hot weather conditions** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under topical

—**Hot weather conditions** (*Continued*)  
headings for works on procedures to be followed during hot weather conditions.

—**Hot working** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Housing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups for works on social or economic aspects of the provision of housing for the group. For works on residential buildings for the group from the standpoint of architecture, construction, ethnology, etc., use the subdivision Dwellings. For works on the homes of individual members of the group from an architectural or historical point of view, use the subdivision Homes and haunts.  
Also use under individual animals and groups of animals for works on the shelters and structures that humans construct and provide for wild or domestic animals. For works on the natural shelters and homes that animals build for themselves, such as burrows, dens, lairs, lodges, use the subdivision Habitations.  
NT — Student housing

—**Air conditioning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Air conditioning

—**Contracts and specifications**  
USE — Housing—Specifications

—**Decoration** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Decoration

—**Design and construction**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Design and construction

—**Disinfection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Disinfection of animal housing

—**Environmental engineering** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Environmental engineering of animal housing

—**Heating and ventilation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Housing—Ventilation  
BT — Heating and ventilation

—**Insulation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Insulation of animal housing

—**Lighting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Lighting

—**Odor control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Odor control of animal housing

—**Safety measures**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Safety measures

—**Sanitation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Sanitation

—**Specifications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Housing—Contracts and

specifications [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Specifications

—**Ventilation**  
USE — Housing—Heating and ventilation

—**Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Waste disposal

—**Humor**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under uniform titles of sacred works and topical headings for works about humor on those subjects. Also use under names of individual persons for works about the person's sense of humor or use of humor.  
UF — Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Cartoons, satire, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Humor, satire, etc.

—**Humor**  
NT — Biography—Humor  
— Caricatures and cartoons  
— History—Humor  
— Juvenile humor

—**Humor, satire, etc.**  
USE — Humor

—**Humor, satire, etc.**  
USE — Humor

—**Hungarian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Hungarian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Hunting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

—**Hurricane effects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, facilities, and equipment.  
UF — Effect of hurricanes on

—**Husking** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Harvesting

—**Hussite versions**  
USE — Versions, Hussite

—**Hybridization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Breeding

—**Hydatids** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Cysts

—**Hydraulic equipment**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Equipment and supplies

—**Hydrogen content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Hydrogen embrittlement**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Embrittlement

—**Hygienic aspects**  
USE — Health aspects

—**Hygiene**  
USE — Care and hygiene  
— Health and hygiene

—**Hymns**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations for works about hymns of those denominations.

—**History and criticism**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.  
BT — History and criticism

—**Hymns**  
H 1187  
Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations for hymns of those denominations.

—**Texts**  
H 1187  
Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations for texts of hymns of those denominations.  
BT — Texts

—**Hypertrophy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Enlargement  
BT — Diseases  
— Size

—**Ice breaking operations**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Icelandic authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Iconography**  
USE — Pictorial works

—**Identification**  
H 1095; H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and topical headings for works on the process or methods of identifying or characterizing those persons or topics.

—**Identification**  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and types of objects for works presenting the characteristics of a group for the purpose of determining the names of its members.  
UF — Field guides  
— Identification guides  
— Keys (Identification guides)  
NT — Diseases and pests—Identification  
— Parasites—Identification  
— Seeds—Identification

—**Identification guides**  
USE — Identification

—**Identification, Photographic**  
USE — Photographic identification

—**Identity, Ethnic**  
USE — Ethnic identity

—**Identity, Race**  
USE — Race identity

—**Identity, Racial**  
USE — Race identity

—**Ideophone**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Idioms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Idioms, corrections, errors [*Former subdivision*]

—**Idioms, corrections, errors**  
USE — Errors of usage  
— Idioms  
— Usage

—**Ignition**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Electronic systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land



vehicles.  
 BT — Electronic equipment

— **Illustrations**  
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.6; H 1155.8; H 1156;  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual works (author-title or title entries), uniform titles of sacred works, and individual literatures, literary forms, and types of published materials for works about pictorial representation of those works. Also use under names of individual persons for works about pictorial representations of their written works.  
 NT — Liturgy—Texts—Illustrations

— **Illustrations**  
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.6; H 1155.8H 1156;  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under individual works (author-title or title entries), uniform titles of sacred works, and individual literatures, literary forms, and types of published materials for collections of pictorial representations of those works. Also use under names of individual persons for collections of pictorial representations of the person's written works.  
 BT — Pictorial works  
 NT — Liturgy—Texts—Illustrations  
 — Picture Bibles

— **Imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150; H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.  
 UF — Diseases—Imaging  
 NT — Cross-sectional imaging  
 — Radionuclide imaging  
 — Spectroscopic imaging

— **Imitations** (Parodies)  
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

— **Imitations** (Parodies)  
 USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

— **Immersion** method of language teaching  
 USE — Study and teaching—Immersion method

— **Immigrant** participation  
 USE — Participation, Immigrant

— **Immigration**  
 USE — Emigration and immigration

— **Immunities** and privileges  
 USE — Privileges and immunities

— **Immunodiagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 BT — Diagnosis  
 — Immunological aspects  
 NT — Radioimmunoimaging

— **Immunological aspects**  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 NT — Immunodiagnosis

— **Immunology**  
 H 1147; H 1149; H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
 NT — Transplantation—Immunological aspects  
 — Trypanotolerance

— **Genetic aspects**  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Genetics

— **Immunotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 BT — Treatment  
 NT — Radioimmunotherapy

— **Impact testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT — Testing

— **Impeachment**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

— **Imperative**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Implements** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
 UF — Tools

— **Imprints**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. for lists of works published in those places.  
 BT — Bibliography

— **Imprisonment**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons on works on periods in which the person was imprisoned in a correctional institution or a prisoner of war camp. For works on periods in which the person was held captive in bondage or confinement, especially under house arrest, as a hostage, or in battle, use the subdivision Captivity, [dates].  
 UF — Biography—Imprisonment [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Imprisonment, [dates] [*Former subdivision*]

— **Imprisonment**, [dates]  
 USE — Imprisonment

— **In art**  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and Christian denominations for works about those places and organizations as themes in art. Also use under uniform titles for works about the representation of those titles as physical objects in art.

— **In art**  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1187  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, and Christian denominations for works consisting of reproductions of artistic works that depict that place or organization. Also use under names of uniform titles for works consisting of reproductions of artistic works that represent those titles as physical objects.  
 BT — Pictorial works

— **In bookplates**  
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, countries, cities, etc., and wars for works on representation of those persons, organizations, places, and wars on bookplates.

— **In fiction, drama, poetry, etc.**  
 USE — In literature

— **In literature**  
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1187; H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, countries, cities etc., Christian denominations and uniform titles of sacred works for works on those persons, families, organizations, places, and titles as characters or themes in literary works.  
 UF — In fiction, drama, poetry, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— **In mass media**  
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, and countries, cities, etc., for works on those persons, organizations, and places in mass media.  
 NT — On television

— **In motion pictures**  
 H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, corporate bodies, countries, cities, etc., and Christian denominations for works about those persons, organizations or places depicted in motion pictures.

— **In opera**  
 H 1110; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and countries, cities, etc.

BT — Songs and music—History and criticism

— **In popular culture**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— **In-service training** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
 BT — Training of

— **In the press**  
 USE — Press coverage

— **In-vitro** propagation  
 USE — Micropropagation

— **Inauguration, [date]**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

— **Inclusions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Incubation** of eggs  
 USE — Eggs—Incubation

— **Indeclinable words**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Index** maps  
 USE — Maps

— **Indexes**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110  
 Use as a form subdivision under subjects.  
 UF — Bibliography—Indexes  
 — Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
 NT — Committees—Indexes  
 — Concordances  
 — Manuscripts—Indexes  
 — Periodicals—Indexes  
 — Reverse indexes

— **Indexing**  
 USE — Abstracting and indexing

— **Indian influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

— **Indian troops**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Indians**  
 H 1159; H 1200  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Indic influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
 BT — Foreign influences

— **Indicative**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Indirect discourse**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Indirect object**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Induced spawning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 UF — Spawning, Induced [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT — Breeding

— **Industrial applications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1149; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under scientific topics, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Industrial capacity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of

—**Industrial capacity** (*Continued*)  
industries.  
UF —Capacity, Industrial

—**Industries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under preliterate ethnic groups.

—**Infallibility**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**Infancy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Life cycles

—**Infantry**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Drill and tactics**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT —Drill and tactics

—**Infections** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Diseases  
NT —Syphilis  
—Tuberculosis  
—Virus diseases

—**Infertility** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Infinitival constructions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT —Syntax

—**Infinitive**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Infixes**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Inflammability**  
USE —Flammability

—**Inflation pressure of tires**  
USE —Tires—Inflation pressure

—**Inflection**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Influence**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1110; H 1148; H 1155.8; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and literary, artistic and moving image works entered under title, and under forms and movements in the literary and visual arts, types of organizations, religions, and individual wars for works discussing their influence.  
UF —Influence and results [*Former subdivision*]

—**Civilization, Medieval**  
USE —Influence—Medieval civilization

—**Medieval civilization**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
UF —Influence—Civilization, Medieval [*Former subdivision*]

—**Modern civilization**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Slavic civilization**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Western civilization**  
H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Influence and results**  
USE —Influence

—**Influence, Colonial**  
USE —Colonial influence

—**Influence on foreign languages**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Influence on French, [Italian, etc.]**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Influences, Foreign**  
USE —Foreign influences

—**Information resources**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about sources of information on those subjects.  
NT —Electronic information resources  
—Library resources

—**Information resources management** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries and organizations.

—**Information services**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings.  
NT —Statistical services

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Law and legislation

—**Information technology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, and under disciplines, types of industries, services, and organizations.

—**Inhibitors**  
H 1149  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual enzymes and groups of enzymes. Under individual chemicals other than enzymes, use the subdivision Antagonists.  
NT —Synthesis—Inhibitors

—**Injuries**  
USE —Wounds and injuries

—**Innervation**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Innovations, Technological**  
USE —Technological innovations

—**Inoculation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Insect resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF —Resistance to insects  
BT —Disease and pest resistance

—**Genetic aspects**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Genetics

—**Insignia**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and military services and under types of corporate bodies.

—**Inspection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1159; H 1180; H 1195

Do not subdivide geographically under military services.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services, types of merchandise, products, equipment, engineering structures, and buildings, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT —Sampling

—**Inspiration**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Installation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment.

—**Installation of clergy**  
USE —Clergy—Installation

—**Institutional care** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
BT —Care  
NT —Hospital care  
—Nursing home care

—**Instruction and study** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1160; H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions, individual musical instruments, and families of instruments.  
UF —Practicing [*Former subdivision*]

—**Fingering**  
USE —Fingering

—**Juvenile**  
H 1160  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions, individual musical instruments, and families of instruments.

—**Methods**  
USE —Methods  
—Methods

—**Pedaling**  
USE —Pedaling

—**Instructive editions**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Instrument panels**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF —Panels, Instrument

—**Padding**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF —Padding of instrument panels

—**Instrumental settings**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
UF —Settings, Instrumental

—**Instruments**  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines for works on instruments employed in those fields and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
NT —Air  
content—Measurement—Instruments  
—Laser surgery—Instruments  
—Surgery—Instruments

—**Display systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF —Display systems for instruments

—**Insulation of animal housing**  
USE —Housing—Insulation

—**Insurance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used

under legal topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

BT — Law and legislation

— **Insurance requirements** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

UF — Requirements, Insurance

— **Integrated control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

BT — Control

NT — Diseases and pests—Integrated control  
 — Postharvest diseases and injuries—Integrated control

— Integration, Vertical  
 USE — Vertical integration

— **Intellectual life**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **16th century**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **17th century**  
 H 1103; H 1110; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **18th century**  
 H 1103; H 1110; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **19th century**  
 H 1103; H 1110; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **20th century**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **21st century**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups.

— **Intelligence levels** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

— Intelligence, Military  
 USE — Military intelligence

— **Intelligence specialists**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Intelligence testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

— Intelligibility, Mutual  
 USE — Mutual intelligibility

— **Intensification**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Interactive multimedia**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about interactive multimedia on those subjects.

— **Interiors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

BT — Bodies

— **Interjections**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Interlinear translations**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

BT — Translations

— **Interlinear translations, English, [French, etc.]**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Intermediate care** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

BT — Care

— Interment  
 USE — Death and burial

— **International cooperation**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

UF — Cooperation, International

— International harmonization  
 USE — International unification

— **International status**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and bodies of water.

— **International unification**  
 H 1154.5  
 Use as a topical subdivision under legal topics for works on the harmonization and unification of laws on those topics across national borders.

UF — Harmonization, International  
 — International harmonization  
 — Unification, International

— **Internet marketing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities, products, and services.

BT — Marketing

— **Interpretation**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual tests and types of tests.

— **Interpretation and construction**  
 H 1154.5  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.

— Interpretation and criticism  
 USE — Criticism and interpretation

— **Interpretation (Phrasing, dynamics, etc.)**  
 H 1160  
 Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Interrogative**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Interventional radiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150; H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.

UF — Diseases—Interventional radiology  
 — Radiology, Interventional

— **Interviews**  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about interviews with those persons. Also use under names of individual corporate bodies for works about interviews with persons associated with that corporate body.

— **Intonation**  
 H 1154; H 1161  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Intraoperative radiotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

BT — Radiotherapy

— **Introductions**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

NT — Sacred books—Introductions

— **Inventories**  
 H 1095; H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, institutions, and topical headings for works about raw materials, supplies, works in process, finished goods, etc., on hand at a particular time.

— **Inventories**  
 H 1095; H 1153  
 Use as a form subdivision under types of industries, institutions, and topical headings for lists of raw materials, supplies, works in process, finished goods, etc., on hand at a particular time.

— **Inventory control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159  
 Further subdivide geographically only under types of industries, organizations, and facilities.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, military services, and types of industries, organizations, and facilities.

UF — Control, Inventory

— Investigation of accidents  
 USE — Accidents—Investigation

— Investments, Capital  
 USE — Capital investments

— **Iranian influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

BT — Foreign influences

— **Irish Americans**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Irish authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Irish influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

BT — Foreign influences

— **Irrigation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Islamic influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

— **Islamic interpretations**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

— **Isotopes** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual elements and groups of elements for works discussing collectively the isotopic forms of those elements as well as for works on individual numbered isotopes of those elements.

UF — Radioisotopes

— **Half-life** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual elements and groups of elements.

UF — Half-life of isotopes

— **Italian Americans**  
 H 1159; H 1200  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.

— **Italian authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Italian influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

BT — Foreign influences

— Itineraries  
 USE — Travel

- Itineraries
  - USE — Tours
- **Jaina authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Japanese Americans**
  - H 1200
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- **Japanese authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Japanese influences**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- **Jargon**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - NT — Government jargon
- Jehovah's Witnesses versions
  - USE — Versions, Jehovah's Witnesses
- **Jewelry** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1103
    - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Jewish authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Jewish Christian authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Jewish criticism, interpretation, etc.
  - USE — Criticism, interpretation, etc., Jewish
- Jewish participation
  - USE — Participation, Jewish
- **Jews** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on aspects of a war in relation to Jews, especially the war's effect on them. For works on the participation of Jews in the military actions of a war, use the subdivision Participation, Jewish.
- **Job descriptions** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1159
    - Further subdivide geographically only under occupational groups.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under military services and occupational groups for summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
  - UF — Descriptions of jobs
    - Occupational descriptions
    - Position descriptions
  - NT — Aviation—Job descriptions
    - Employees—Job descriptions
- **Job descriptions** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1159
    - Further subdivide geographically only under occupational groups.
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under military services and occupational groups for summaries of the essential activities involved in the performance of jobs.
  - UF — Descriptions of jobs
    - Occupational descriptions
    - Position descriptions
  - NT — Aviation—Job descriptions
- **Job satisfaction** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100
    - Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
  - UF — Satisfaction, Job
- **Job stress** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
    - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Stress, Job

- **Job vacancies** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
  - UF — Vacancies, Job
- Jokes
  - USE — Humor
- **Journalism, Military** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
  - UF — Military journalism
- **Journalists**
  - H 1159; H 1200
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- Journals (Diaries)
  - USE — Diaries
- Journals (Diaries)
  - USE — Diaries
- Journals (Periodicals)
  - USE — Periodicals
- Journeys
  - USE — Travel
- **Judging** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Jumping** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF — Leaping
  - BT — Behavior
    - Locomotion
- **Jungle warfare**
  - H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under wars.
- **Juvenile**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Juvenile dictionaries
  - USE — Dictionaries, Juvenile
- **Juvenile drama**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
  - UF — Children's plays
  - BT — Drama
    - Juvenile literature
- Juvenile encyclopedias
  - USE — Encyclopedias, Juvenile
- **Juvenile fiction**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
  - UF — Children's stories
  - BT — Fiction
    - Juvenile literature
- **Juvenile films**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Films, Juvenile
- **Juvenile humor**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
  - UF — Children's humor
  - BT — Humor
    - Juvenile literature
- **Juvenile literature**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Children's literature
    - Literature for children
  - NT — Children's sermons

- Dictionaries, Juvenile
- Encyclopedias, Juvenile
- Juvenile drama
- Juvenile fiction
- Juvenile humor
- Juvenile poetry
- Juvenile maps
  - USE — Maps
- Juvenile participation
  - USE — Participation, Juvenile
- **Juvenile poetry**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.
  - UF — Children's poetry
  - BT — Juvenile literature
    - Poetry
- **Juvenile software**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Children's software
  - BT — Software
- **Juvenile sound recordings**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under subjects.
  - UF — Sound recordings for children
- Keys (Identification guides)
  - USE — Identification
- **Kidnapping, [date]**
  - H 1110
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- **Kings and rulers**
  - H 1103; H 1140
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Rulers
- **Abdication**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - UF — Abdication of kings and rulers
- **Art patronage**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Art patronage
- **Assassination**
  - H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. and ethnic groups
  - BT — Assassination
- **Brothers**
  - H 1140
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - UF — Brothers of kings and rulers
- **Children**
  - H 1103; H 1140
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Children of kings and rulers
- **Death and burial**
  - H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Burial of kings and rulers
  - BT — Death
- **Deposition**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - UF — Deposition of kings and rulers
- **Dwellings**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Dwellings
- **Education**
  - H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names

of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.  
 BT — Education

— **Folklore**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about folklore of kings and rulers of those places or groups.  
 BT — Folklore

— **Genealogy**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about genealogy of kings and rulers of those places or groups.  
 BT — Genealogy

— **Heraldry**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT — Heraldry

— Journeys  
 USE — Kings and rulers—Travel

— Mistresses  
 USE — Kings and rulers—Paramours

— **Mythology**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.  
 BT — Mythology

— **Paramours**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF — Kings and rulers—Mistresses  
*[Former subdivision]*  
 — Mistresses of kings and rulers  
 — Paramours of kings and rulers

— **Religious aspects**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **Sisters**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF — Sisters of kings and rulers

— **Succession**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.  
 UF — Succession of kings and rulers

— **Tombs**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT — Tombs

— **Travel** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF — Kings and rulers—Journeys  
*[Former subdivision]*  
 BT — Travel

— **Kinship** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on the group's system of rules governing descent, succession, marriage, etc., and determining the relationship of individuals.

— Kirghiz authors  
 USE — Kyrgyz authors

— Knock of motors  
 USE — Motors—Knock

— **Knowledge**  
 — Ethics  
 USE — Ethics

— **Philosophy**  
 USE — Philosophy

— **[specific topic]**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's knowledge of a specific topic, whether explicitly stated or inferred from his or her life and work. Also use for discussions of the person's educational background in a

specific topic. Assign an additional heading for the specific topic.

— **Knowledge and learning**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the person's formal or informal learning or scholarship in general.  
 UF — Learning  
 — Scholarship

— **Koranic teaching**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under Islamic topics.

— **Korean authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Kurdish authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Kyrgyz authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.  
 UF — Kirghiz authors *[Former subdivision]*

— **Labeling** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of products.  
 UF — Labelling

— Labeling, Affinity  
 USE — Affinity labeling

— Labelling  
 USE — Labeling

— **Labiality**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Labor productivity** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1095; H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, occupations, and processes.  
 UF — Productivity, Labor

— **Labor unions** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— **Organizing** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
 UF — Organizing of labor unions

— **Laboratory manuals**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under scientific and technical topics for workbooks containing concise background information and directions for performing work, including experiments, in the laboratory.  
 BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

— **Lacrosse**  
 H 1151  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

— Land surveys  
 USE — Surveys

— **Land tenure** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
 UF — Tenure of land

— **Landscape architecture** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, institutions, and facilities.

— **Language**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1110; H 1151; H 1154.5; H 1155.4; H 1155.8; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, individual works entered under title, and under classes of persons and disciplines, individual wars, and types of newspapers.  
 UF — Language (New words, slang, etc.)  
*[Former subdivision]*  
 NT — Court and courtiers—Language

— **Glossaries, etc.**  
 H 1110; H 1155.8  
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual

persons and individual literary works entered under title.  
 BT — Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.

— **Style**  
 USE — Literary style

— **Language** (New words, slang, etc.)  
 USE — Language

— **Language, style**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 NT — Sacred books—Language, style

— **Languages**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under languages.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works discussing collectively the languages spoken in those places or by those groups.

— **Law and legislation**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT — Law and legislation

— **Political aspects**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT — Political aspects

— **Texts**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for collections of texts in languages spoken in those places or by those groups.  
 BT — Texts

— **Larvae** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Behavior** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Behavior

— **Color** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Color

— **Defenses** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Defenses

— **Dispersal** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Dispersal

— **Ecology** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Ecology

— **Effect of temperature on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Effect of temperature on

— **Effect of ultraviolet radiation on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Effect of ultraviolet radiation on

— **Effect of water pollution on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Effect of water quality on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Endocrinology**  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under

—**Larvae**

—**Endocrinology** (*Continued*)  
individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Endocrinology

—**Food** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Food

—**Geographical distribution**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Geographical distribution

—**Microbiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Microbiology

—**Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Physiology

—**Laser surgery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.  
UF —Diseases—Laser surgery  
BT —Surgery

—**Instruments**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Instruments

—Last illness  
USE —Death and burial

—**Last years**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
UF —Biography—Last years [*Former subdivision*]  
—Biography—Last years and death [*Former subdivision*]  
—Biography—Old age  
—Old age

—**Lateral stability**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT —Stability

—**Latin American influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1149; H 1150; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1158; H 1180; H 1195; H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, types of diseases and types of diseases, types of educational institutions, types of industries, individual materials and types of materials, individual plants and groups of plants, individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles, and individual wars.  
NT —Accounting—Law and legislation  
—Administration—Law and legislation  
—Admission—Law and legislation  
—Auditing—Law and legislation  
—Census—Law and legislation  
—Collection and preservation—Law and legislation  
—Conservation—Law and legislation  
—Control—Law and legislation  
—Defects—Law and legislation  
—Defenses—Law and legislation  
—Design and construction—Law and legislation  
—Dialects—Research—Law and legislation  
—Education—Law and legislation  
—Employees—Pensions—Law and legislation  
—Entrance examinations—Law and legislation

—Examinations—Law and legislation  
—Facilities—Law and legislation  
—Finance—Law and legislation  
—Foreign relations—Law and legislation  
—Fuel consumption—Law and legislation  
—Information services—Law and legislation  
—Insurance—Law and legislation  
—Languages—Law and legislation  
—Legal status, laws, etc.  
—Lighting—Law and legislation  
—Maintenance and repair—Law and legislation  
—Management—Employee participation—Law and legislation  
—Marketing—Law and legislation  
—Medical care—Law and legislation  
—Military construction operations—Law and legislation  
—Motors—Exhaust gas—Law and legislation  
—Navigation—Law and legislation  
—Parts—Law and legislation  
—Pay, allowances, etc.—Law and legislation  
—Personnel management—Law and legislation  
—Pollution control devices—Law and legislation  
—Prices—Law and legislation  
—Protection—Law and legislation  
—Radiography—Law and legislation  
—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.—Law and legislation  
—Research—Law and legislation  
—Safety regulations  
—Seat belts—Law and legislation  
—Statistical services—Law and legislation  
—Study and teaching—Law and legislation  
—Supplies and stores—Law and legislation  
—Taxation—Law and legislation  
—Transplantation—Law and legislation  
—Transportation—Law and legislation  
—Windows and windshields—Law and legislation

—**Lawyers**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Lead content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Lead sheets**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Leadership**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
NT —Deputy speakers  
—Majority leaders  
—Majority whips  
—Minority leaders  
—Minority whips  
—Presiding officers  
—Speakers

—Leadership, Military  
USE —Military leadership

—Leaping  
USE —Jumping

—Learning  
USE —Knowledge and learning

—Leave regulations of officials and employees  
USE —Officials and employees—Leave regulations

—**Leaves and furloughs**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF —Furloughs

—Left hand studies  
USE —Studies and exercises (Left hand)

—**Legal research**  
H 1154.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

legal topics for works on the use of legal research tools, such as court reports, codes, digests, citators, etc., in determining the status of statutory, regulatory, or case law on the topic.

—**Legal status, laws, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
BT —Law and legislation  
NT —Civil rights  
—Employees—Legal status, laws, etc.

—**Legendary tales**  
USE —Legends

—**Legends**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, legendary characters, and uniform titles of sacred works, and under religious topics for collected or individual literary versions of legendary tales about those persons, characters, or topics.  
UF —Legendary tales  
—Romances, legends, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
—Tales, Legendary  
NT —Romances

—**Legends and stories**  
USE —Biography  
—Fiction

—**Legislative committees**  
USE —Committees

—**Legislative history**  
H 1154.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics and names of individual legislative enactments.

—Letters  
USE —Correspondence

—Letters  
USE —Correspondence

—**Lexicography**  
H 1154; H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual religions.

—**Lexicology**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.  
NT —Dialects—Lexicology

—History  
USE —Lexicology, Historical

—**Lexicology, Historical**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.  
UF —Historical lexicology  
—Lexicology—History

—**Libraries**  
H 1105; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies having library systems of more than one library for which no corporate heading exists or can be established. Also use under individual wars.

—**Library**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies.

—**Marginal notes**  
H 1110  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for marginal notes in works belonging to the person, whether written by the person or by others.  
UF —Marginal notes

—**Microform catalogs**  
H 1110  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of individual persons.  
BT —Microform catalogs

—**Library resources**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of

- countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works describing the resources and special collections available on those subjects.
- BT — Information resources
- **Librettos**  
H 1160  
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions for works about librettos.
- **Licenses** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1153; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees, under types of industries, facilities, and institutions, and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- NT — Collection and preservation—Licenses
- **Fees** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1153; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees, under types of industries, facilities, and institutions, and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- UF — Fees for licenses
- **Life cycles** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- UF — Cycles, Life  
NT — Infancy  
— Parasites—Life cycles
- **Life skills assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- UF — Assessment of life skills
- **Life skills guides**  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a form subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- **Lighting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of vehicles, structures, buildings, rooms, installations, etc.
- NT — Housing—Lighting
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- BT — Law and legislation
- **Linear programming**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- Liquid nitrogen motors  
USE — Motors (Liquid nitrogen)
- Lists of books  
USE — Bibliography
- Lists of events  
USE — Chronology
- Lists of passengers  
USE — Passenger lists
- **Lists of vessels**  
H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under military services.
- Lists, Union  
USE — Union lists
- Literary anthologies  
USE — Literary collections
- **Literary art**  
H 1110  
Do not use under multi-career persons who are also recognized as literary authors.
- Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on a non-literary person's literary ability and accomplishments, including discussions of literary works by persons normally identified with another field.
- UF — Writing skill
- **Literary collections**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for collections including several literary forms.
- UF — Anthologies, Literary  
— Literary anthologies
- **Literary style**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for discussions of rhetoric, figures of speech, and artistic use of language in general.
- UF — Language—Style  
BT — Style
- **Literary themes, motives**  
H 1160  
Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- UF — Themes, motives, Literary [*Former subdivision*]
- **Literature and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.
- Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- NT — Underground literature
- Literature for children  
USE — Juvenile literature
- **Literatures**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under literatures.
- Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., in which one language predominates but two or more languages are spoken for works about those literatures.
- **Literatures**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under literatures.
- Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., in which one language predominates but two or more languages are spoken for collections of literary works in several of those languages.
- Litigation  
USE — Trials, litigation, etc.
- Liturgical calendars  
USE — Liturgy—Calendar
- **Liturgical lessons, Dutch, [English, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Liturgical objects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1185; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions and Christian denominations.
- Liturgical texts  
USE — Liturgy—Texts
- **Liturgical use** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- UF — Use in liturgy
- **Liturgy**  
H 1095; H 1186; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Jewish and Christian sects and rites; under names of individual Christian monastic and religious orders; and under individual Jewish and Christian ceremonies, rituals, holidays, etc.
- **Calendar**  
H 1187  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- UF — Liturgical calendars  
BT — Calendars
- **Texts**  
H 1187  
Use this subdivision combination as a topical subdivision under individual Jewish and Christian sects and rites; under names of individual Christian monastic and religious orders; and under individual Jewish and Christian ceremonies, rituals, holidays, etc., for works about liturgical texts.
- BT — Texts
- **Concordances**  
H 1187  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations for word indexes to liturgical texts.
- BT — Concordances
- **History and criticism**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- BT — History and criticism
- **Illustrations**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations for works about pictorial representations from liturgical texts.
- BT — Illustrations
- **Rubrics**  
H 1187  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- UF — Rubrics in liturgical texts
- **Texts**  
H 1187  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Jewish and Christian sects and rites; under names of individual Christian monastic and religious orders; and under individual Jewish and Christian ceremonies, rituals, holidays, etc., for liturgical texts.
- UF — Liturgical texts  
BT — Texts
- **Manuscripts**  
H 1187  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- **Theology**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- BT — Theology
- **Liturgy, Experimental**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.
- UF — Experimental liturgy
- Local history  
USE — History, Local
- **Location** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, business entities, government agencies, and facilities and under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Locative constructions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- BT — Case  
— Syntax
- **Locks**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **Locomotion** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- NT — Flight  
— Jumping
- **Logistics** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Long-term care** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- BT — Care
- **Longevity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

- **Longitudinal studies**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about longitudinal studies on those groups or topics.
- **Losses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Postharvest losses
- **Prevention**
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Prevention
- **Lubrication**
  - H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Lubrication systems of motors
  - USE — Motors—Lubrication systems
- **Lutheran authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Luxembourg authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Lymphatics**
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Machinability**
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- **Machine gun drill and tactics**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Drill and tactics
- **Machine translating** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Translating
- **Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Harvesting—Machinery
  - Processing—Machinery
  - Shelling—Machinery
  - Threshing—Machinery
  - Transplanting—Machinery
- **Magnetic fields**
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Magnetic properties** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149; H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
  - BT — Properties
- **Magnetic resonance imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and organs and regions of the body.
  - UF — Diseases—Magnetic resonance imaging
  - BT — Cross-sectional imaging
- **Maintenance and repair**
  - H 1095; H 1161; H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, including machinery, vehicles, structures, individual musical instruments and families of instruments, etc., requiring maintenance and repair.
  - UF — Repair and maintenance
  - NT — Repairing
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land

- vehicles.
- BT — Law and legislation
- **Majority leader**
  - USE — Majority leaders
- **Majority leaders**
  - H 1155
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
  - UF — Majority leader [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Leadership
- **Majority whip**
  - USE — Majority whips
- **Majority whips**
  - H 1155
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual legislative bodies.
  - UF — Majority whip [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Leadership
- **Male authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
  - UF — Men authors
- **Malpractice of medical personnel**
  - USE — Medical personnel—Malpractice
- **Malpractice of surgeons**
  - USE — Surgeons—Malpractice
- **Management**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, including government agencies, galleries, museums, parks, etc., and under types of industries, industrial plants and processes, special activities, resources, etc. Under names of individual libraries, schools, and institutions in the spheres of health and social services, and under types of such institutions, and types of education and programs in the field of education use the subdivision Administration.
  - NT — Materials management
  - Personnel management
  - Risk management
- **Employee participation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1153
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
  - UF — Employee participation in management
- **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1153
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- **Maneuvers**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Manpower** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- **Manuals**
  - USE — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- **Manufacturers' catalogs**
  - H 1161
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
  - UF — Catalogs, Manufacturers' [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Catalogs
- **Manure** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- **Environmental aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Environmental aspects
- **Handling** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - BT — Handling

- **Manuscript maps**
  - USE — Maps
- **Manuscripts**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1156; H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, individual works entered under title, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, groups of literary authors, individual literatures, and topical headings for works about manuscripts by those persons, of those titles or literatures, or about those topics.
- **Bibliography**
  - USE — Manuscripts—Catalogs
- **Catalogs**
  - H 1095
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for catalogs of manuscripts.
  - UF — Manuscripts—Bibliography
  - BT — Catalogs
- **Indexes**
  - H 1095
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for indexes to manuscripts.
  - BT — Indexes
- **Microform catalogs**
  - H 1095
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for catalogs of manuscripts in microform.
  - BT — Microform catalogs
- **Paragraphs**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Paragraphs
- **Facsimiles**
  - H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8
  - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual literary authors and composers for facsimile editions of manuscripts of individual works or collections of works. Also use under literary works entered under title for facsimile editions of manuscripts of those works.
  - BT — Facsimiles
- **Manuscripts (Papyr)**
  - H 1188
  - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Maori authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Map collections**
  - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works on their collections of maps.
- **Mapping of genomes**
  - USE — Genome mapping
- **Maps**
  - H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings for works about maps on those subjects.
- **Bibliography**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1140
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings.
  - BT — Bibliography
- **Early works to 1800**
  - H 1095; H 1140
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for works about maps of those places or topics issued before 1800.
  - BT — Early works to 1800
- **Bibliography**
  - H 1095; H 1140
  - Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.
  - BT — Bibliography
- **Symbols**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
  - UF — Symbols on maps



—Maps

H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140

Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under topical headings for individual maps or collections of maps on those subjects.

UF —Atlases, Geographic

—Base maps

—Bathymetric maps [*Former subdivision*]

—Comparative maps

—Geographic atlases

—Index maps [*Former subdivision*]

—Juvenile maps

—Manuscript maps

—Maps—Juvenile literature

—Maps, Comparative [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Manuscript [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Mental [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Outline and base [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Physical [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Pictorial [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Topographic [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps, Tourist [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps for children [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps for people with visual disabilities [*Former subdivision*]

—Maps for the blind [*Former subdivision*]

—Mental maps

—Outline maps

—Physical maps

—Pictorial maps

—Remote-sensing maps [*Former subdivision*]

—Topographic maps

—Tourist maps

NT —Aerial views

—Historical geography—Maps

—Relief models

—Early works to 1800

H 1095; H 1140

Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for maps of those places or topics issued before 1800.

UF —Early maps

—Maps—To 1800 [*Former subdivision*]

BT —Early works to 1800

—Facsimiles

H 1095; H 1140

Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings.

UF —Facsimile maps

BT —Facsimiles

—Juvenile literature

USE —Maps

—To 1800

USE —Maps—Early works to 1800

—Maps, Comparative

USE —Maps

—Maps for children

USE —Maps

—Maps for people with visual disabilities

USE —Maps

—Maps for the blind

USE —Maps

—Maps, Manuscript

USE —Maps

—Maps, Mental

USE —Maps

—Maps, Outline and base

USE —Maps

—Maps, Physical

USE —Maps

—Maps, Pictorial

USE —Maps

—Maps, Topographic

USE —Maps

—Maps, Tourist

USE —Maps

—Maratha authors

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—Marginal notes

USE —Library—Marginal notes

—Marginal readings

H 1188

Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

UF —Readings, Marginal

—Marginalia

USE —Scholia

—Markedness

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—Marketing

H 1095; H 1147; H 1180; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities, products, services, and institutions providing products or services.

NT —Cooperative marketing

—Internet marketing

—Seeds—Marketing

—Law and legislation (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT —Law and legislation

—Marking (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under animals and groups of animals.

UF —Tagging

—Markings of firearms

USE —Firearms—Markings

—Marriage

H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

UF —Biography—Marriage [*Former subdivision*]

—Marriage customs and rites (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

BT —Rites and ceremonies

—Mascots

H 1151; H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and military services.

—Mass media and the war, [revolution, etc.]

H 1200

Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—Massage (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1164

Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

BT —Care and hygiene

—Masters-at-arms

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—Material culture (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

—Materials (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1195

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under materials.

Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines and under types of equipment and construction.

—Dynamic testing (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

UF —Dynamic testing of materials

BT —Testing

—Materials management (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1153

Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

BT —Management

—Mathematical models

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

BT —Simulation methods

—Mathematics

H 1095; H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on their systems of mathematics. Also use under topical headings for works on the mathematics employed in those fields.

—Maxims

USE —Quotations, maxims, etc.

—Maxims

USE —Quotations, maxims, etc.

—Maximum allowable concentrations

USE —Threshold limit values

—Mayan influences

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

BT —Foreign influences

—Measurement

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works on the technique of making measurements.

NT —Air content—Measurement

—Mechanical properties

H 1158; H 1164; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.

NT —Abrasion resistance

—Mechanism of action

H 1149

Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

UF —Action, Mechanism of

—Medals

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1200

Do not further subdivide geographically under names of individual persons and corporate bodies.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies other than military services, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works on commemorative or honorary medals issued or awarded in relation to the subject. Use Medals, badges, decorations, etc. under military services.

BT —Awards

—Numismatics

—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

H 1159

Do not use under headings of the type [place]—Armed Forces; use Military decorations-[place] instead.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual military services.

UF —Badges

—Decorations, Military

—Military decorations

—Medical and sanitary affairs

USE —Health aspects

—Hospitals

—Medical care

—Medical care (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1100; H 1103; H 1159; H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and individual wars.

UF —Medical and sanitary affairs [*Former subdivision*]

BT —Services for

NT —Employees—Medical care

—Hospital care

—Medical examinations

—Law and legislation

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

BT —Law and legislation

—Medical examinations (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings for which medical examinations

- **Medical examinations** (*Continued*)  
are needed, such as types of insurance.  
BT — Medical care
- **Medical personnel**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
NT — Medical technologists  
— Nurses  
— Surgeons
- **Malpractice**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — Malpractice of medical personnel
- Medical statistics  
USE — Statistics, Medical
- Medical statistics  
USE — Statistics, Medical
- **Medical supplies**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Supplies and stores
- **Medical technologists**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Medical personnel
- Medicinal use  
USE — Therapeutic use
- **Medicine** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Formulae, receipts, prescriptions**  
H 1103  
Use this subdivision combination as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT — Formulae, receipts, prescriptions
- **Medieval influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
- **Meditations**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, uniform titles of sacred works, and under religious topics for works containing collections of thoughts or reflections on the spiritual significance of the person or topic.  
BT — Devotional literature
- **Mediterranean influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Meeting proceedings  
USE — Congresses
- Meetings  
USE — Congresses
- **Membership**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, individual Christian denominations, and types of corporate bodies for works on the conditions of belonging to those organizations.
- **Memorizing**  
H 1156; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and uniform titles of sacred works.
- Men authors  
USE — Male authors
- **Mennonite authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Mental health** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110  
Do not further subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, and ethnic groups.  
BT — Health
- **Mental health services** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Psychiatric care  
BT — Services for
- Mental maps  
USE — Maps
- **Mercury content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Composition
- **Mergers** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions and industries.
- **Messes**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Metabolic detoxication  
USE — Metabolic detoxification
- **Metabolic detoxification** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
UF — Detoxification, Metabolic  
— Metabolic detoxication [*Former subdivision*]
- **Metabolism**  
H 1147; H 1149; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Physiology
- **Age factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT — Age factors
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Climatic factors
- **Disorders** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Diseases
- **Endocrine aspects**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Endocrine aspects
- **Genetic aspects**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT — Genetics
- **Regulation**  
H 1149; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Regulation of metabolism
- **Metallography**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and types of metals.
- **Metallurgy**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual metals and types of metals.  
NT — Electrometallurgy
- **Metamorphosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Development
- **Endocrine aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- UF — Metamorphosis—Hormonal aspects  
BT — Endocrinology
- **Genetic aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Genetics
- **Hormonal aspects**  
USE — Metamorphosis—Endocrine aspects
- **Molecular aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Molecular aspects
- **Methodist authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Methodology**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines for works on both the theory and practice of procedures to be followed.  
NT — Bibliography—Methodology  
— Comparative method  
— Discography—Methodology  
— Fieldwork  
— Graphic methods  
— Statistical methods
- **Methods**  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Instruction and study—Methods
- **Methods**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Instruction and study—Methods
- **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
NT — Methods (Jazz)—Group instruction  
— Methods (Jazz-rock)—Group instruction
- **Juvenile**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
BT — Self-instruction  
NT — Methods (Jazz)—Self-instruction  
— Methods (Jazz-rock)—Self-instruction
- **Methods (Alternative rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Barrelhouse)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**  
H 1061  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Methods (Big band)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual instruments and families of instruments.
- **Group instruction**  
H 1161



— **Methods (Rhythm and blues)** *(Continued)*

— **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Methods (Rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Methods (Salsa)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Methods (Swing)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Methods (Western swing)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Group instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Self-instruction**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Methylation**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— **Metonyms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Metrics and rhythmic**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual ancient languages. Under individual modern languages and groups of modern languages use the subdivisions Rhythm; Versification.

— **Mexican influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

— **Microbiology** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147; H 1150; H 1158; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual materials and types of materials, individual

organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Bacteriology *[Former subdivision]*  
NT — Germplasm resources—Microbiology  
— Larvae—Microbiology

— **Microform catalogs**  
H 1095; H 1105  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual institutions and collections for catalogs that list works stored in those institutions or collections in microform editions.  
BT — Catalogs  
NT — Archives—Microform catalogs  
— Bibliography—Microform catalogs  
— Correspondence—Microform catalogs  
— Library—Microform catalogs  
— Manuscripts—Microform catalogs

— **Micropropagation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — In-vitro propagation  
— Propagation—In-vitro *[Former subdivision]*

— **Microscopy** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1158; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials other than metals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Microstructure**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— Middle school education  
USE — Education (Middle school)

— **Migration** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Climatic factors** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Climatic factors

— **Endocrine aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Hormonal aspect of migration

— Migration, Vertical  
USE — Vertical distribution

— **Migrations**  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

— **Military aspects** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

— **Military capital**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — Capital, Military

— **Military construction operations**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Law and legislation**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Military currency** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Currency, Military

— Military decorations  
USE — Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

— Military history  
USE — History, Military

— **Military intelligence** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Intelligence, Military  
NT — Electronic intelligence

— Military journalism  
USE — Journalism, Military

— **Military leadership**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
UF — Leadership, Military

— **Military life**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Military police**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services other than air forces and navies. Under air forces, use the subdivision Air police. Under navies, use the subdivision Shore patrol.

— **Foreign auxiliaries**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — Foreign auxiliaries of military police

— **Military policy**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under countries, etc.  
BT — Government policy

— **Religious aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries and regions larger than countries.

— **Military relations** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions, countries, cities, etc., for non-hostile military relations and/or cooperation between one region or jurisdiction and another.  
UF — Military relations—Foreign countries *[Former subdivision]*  
BT — Relations

— Foreign countries  
USE — Military relations

— **Militia**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
NT — Naval militia

— **Milling** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Processing

— **Mimetic words**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Minangkabau influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

— Minimization of wastes  
USE — Waste minimization

— **Minorities**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Minority authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— Minority leader  
USE — Minority leaders

— **Minority leaders**  
H 1155  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under the names of individual legislative bodies.  
UF — Minority leader *[Former subdivision]*  
BT — Leadership

— Minority whip  
USE — Minority whips

— **Minority whips**  
H 1155  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
 UF — Minority whip [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT — Leadership

— **Miracles**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons to whom miracles are attributed.

— **Miscellanea**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about miscellaneous or special aspects of those subjects for which no other subdivision exists or can be established and yet, because of their unusual nature, cannot be treated as general works on those subjects.  
 UF — Curiosa and miscellanea [*Former subdivision*]  
     — Miscellaneous aspects

— Miscellaneous aspects  
 USE — Miscellanea

— **Misfueling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Missing in action** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Missions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1103; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on Missions to those groups. Also use under individual religions and Christian denominations and names of individual religious and monastic orders for works on missions or missionary activities sponsored or undertaken by those religions or organizations.

— Mistresses of kings and rulers  
 USE — Kings and rulers—Paramours

— **Mixing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Mnemonic devices**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Mobilization**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Modality**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Models** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1164; 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects and organs and regions of the body.

— **Finishing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Finishing

— **Radio control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF — Radio control of models

— Modification of motors  
 USE — Motors—Modification

— **Moisture** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1158; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of farm produce, individual materials and types of materials, types of objects, technical equipment, etc., for works on their moisture content.

— **Molecular aspects**  
 H 1147; H 1150; H 1164; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs or regions of the body.  
 NT — Aging—Molecular aspects  
     — Classification—Molecular aspects

— Diseases—Molecular aspects  
 — Growth—Molecular aspects  
 — Metamorphosis—Molecular aspects  
 — Parasites—Molecular aspects  
 — Phylogeny—Molecular aspects

— **Molecular diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 BT — Diagnosis

— **Molecular genetics**  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Genetics

— **Molecular rotation**  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 UF — Rotation, Molecular

— **Money** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

— **Mongolian authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Monitoring** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Diseases and pests—Monitoring

— **Monosyllables**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Monuments** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual wars.  
 UF — Monuments, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— Monuments, etc.  
 USE — Monuments

— **Mood**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 NT — Subjunctive

— **Moral and ethical aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars and non-religious or non-ethical topics.  
 UF — Ethical aspects  
     — Moral and religious aspects [*Former subdivision*]  
     — Moral aspects [*Former subdivision*]

— Moral and religious aspects  
 USE — Moral and ethical aspects

— Moral aspects  
 USE — Moral and ethical aspects

— **Moral conditions**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

— Moral ideas  
 USE — Ethics

— **Mormon authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Morphemics**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under languages and groups of languages.

— **Morphogenesis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Photomorphogenesis

— **Morphology**  
 H 1147; H 1154; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual languages and groups of languages, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Dialects—Morphology  
     — Pollen—Morphology

— Seeds—Morphology  
 — Spermatozoa—Morphology  
 — Spores—Morphology

— **Morphophonemics**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Morphosyntax**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Mortality** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1150; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Patients—Mortality

— Mortuary customs  
 USE — Funeral customs and rites

— **Motion picture plays**  
 H 1110  
 Do not use under authors who write principally film scripts.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about film scripts written by the author.  
 UF — Moving-picture plays [*Former subdivision*]  
     — Screenplays  
 BT — Criticism and interpretation

— **Motion pictures and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
 H 1200  
 Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— Motives, themes  
 USE — Themes, motives

— **Motorcycle troops**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.

— **Motors**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Bearings** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Bearings

— **Camshafts**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF — Camshafts of motors

— **Carburetors**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF — Carburetors of motors

— **Combustion** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Combustion

— **Computer control systems** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF — Computer control systems for motors

— **Control systems**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF — Control systems for motors

— **Cooling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Cooling

— **Motors** *(Continued)*

— **Cooling systems** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Cooling systems of motors

— **Crankshafts**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Crankshafts of motors

— **Cylinder blocks**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Cylinder blocks of motors

— **Cylinder heads** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Cylinder heads of motors

— **Cylinders**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Cylinders of motors

— **Electronic fuel injection systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Electronic fuel injection systems of motors  
BT — Motors—Fuel injection systems

— **Exhaust gas** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Exhaust gas of motors

— **Law and legislation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Exhaust systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Exhaust systems of motors

— **Fuel injection systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Fuel injection systems of motors  
NT — Motors—Electronic fuel injection systems

— **Knock** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Knock of motors

— **Lubrication systems** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Lubrication systems of motors

— **Modification** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Modification of motors

— **Mufflers**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Mufflers of motors

— **Acoustic properties** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Acoustic properties of mufflers

— **Oil filters**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Oil filters of motors

— **Parts**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Parts

— **Pistons and piston rings**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Piston rings of motors  
— Pistons of motors

— **Soundproofing** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Soundproofing

— **Superchargers**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Superchargers of motors

— **Thermodynamics**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Timing belts of motors

— **Timing belts**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Timing belts of motors

— **Turbochargers**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Turbochargers of motors

— **Valves** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Valves of motors

— **Vibration** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Vibration

— **Motors (Compressed-gas)** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Compressed-gas motors

— **Motors (Diesel)**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Diesel motors

— **Exhaust gas** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Exhaust gas of diesel motors

— **Exhaust systems**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Exhaust systems of diesel motors

— **Turbochargers** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land

vehicles.  
UF — Turbochargers of diesel motors

— **Motors (Liquid nitrogen)** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Liquid nitrogen motors

— **Motors (Two-stroke cycle)**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Two-stroke cycle motors

— **Mountain warfare**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Movements**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Physiology

— **Moving-picture plays**  
USE — Motion picture plays

— **Mufflers of motors**  
USE — Motors—Mufflers

— **Mulching** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Multiphonics**  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

— **Muscles**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Anatomy

— **Museums** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1187; H 1200  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for which phrase headings for the type of museum have not been established.  
UF — Exhibitions and museums *[Former subdivision]*  
— Museums, relics, etc. *[Former subdivision]*

— **Museums, relics, etc.**  
USE — Museums

— **Music**  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works about music of the group.

— **Bibliography**  
H 1103  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT — Bibliography

— **Discography**  
H 1103  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT — Discography

— **History and criticism**  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
BT — History and criticism

— **Music**  
H 1103  
Use as a form subdivision under ethnic groups for music of the group.

— **Music and songs**  
USE — Songs and music

— **Music and songs**  
USE — Songs and music

— **Music and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works about songs or music related to the war.

— **Musical instrument collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of musical instruments.

— **Musical settings**  
H 1110; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on musical compositions based on their written works or words. Also use under individual literatures for works on musical compositions based on texts of those literatures.

— **History and criticism**  
H 1100; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under individual literatures.  
BT — History and criticism

— **Musical settings**  
H 1110; H 1156  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for musical scores or sound recordings in which writings or words of the person have been set to music. Also use under individual literatures for musical scores or sound recordings in which those literary texts have been set to music.  
UF — Settings, Musical

— **Muslim authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Mutation**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Mutation breeding** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Breeding

— **Mutual intelligibility**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under groups of languages.  
UF — Intelligibility, Mutual  
NT — Dialects—Mutual intelligibility

— **Mycenaean influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages.  
BT — Foreign influences

— **Mythology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
NT — Kings and rulers—Mythology

— **Name**  
H 1095; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1187; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, deities, and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups, Christian denominations, wars, events, etc., for works on the name's origin, history, spelling, validity, etc.

— **Names**  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, events, organizations, and educational institutions for works on the rules, customs, etc., in the naming of those items. Also use under groups of animals for works on the history, origin, customs, etc., of selecting personal names for individual animals.

— **Etymology**  
USE — Etymology—Names

— **Narrative criticism**  
USE — Criticism, Narrative

— **Narratives, Personal**  
USE — Personal narratives

— **Nasality**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **National Guard**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

— **Natural history collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of natural history items or specimens.

— **Naval history**  
USE — History, Naval

— **Naval militia**  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
BT — Militia

— **Naval operations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Battles, sieges, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— **Submarine**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Submarine operations

— **Naval operations, American, [British, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Navigation**  
H 1145.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.

— **Law and legislation**  
H 1145.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Nazi persecution** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1186  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.  
UF — Persecution, Nazi

— **NCOs**  
USE — Non-commissioned officers

— **Necrology**  
H 1186  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.

— **Necrosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Diseases

— **Needle biopsy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Biopsy, Needle [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Biopsy

— **Needs assessment in prevention of diseases**  
USE — Prevention—Needs assessment

— **Negatives**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Nervous system**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
NT — Sense organs

— **Nests** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual nesting animals and groups of nesting animals.  
BT — Habitations

— **Abandonment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Abandonment of nests

— **Counting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Counting

— **Networks, Computer**  
USE — Computer networks

— **Networks, Social**  
USE — Social networks

— **Neutralization**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **New words**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Vocabulary

— **News media coverage**  
USE — Press coverage

— **Newspapers**  
H 1095; H 1103; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects.  
BT — Periodicals

— **Nitrogen content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Nobility, Titles of**  
USE — Titles

— **Noise**  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and topical headings.

— **Nomenclators**  
USE — Nomenclature

— **Nomenclature**  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals for works about the creation or application of systematically derived and formally sanctioned names of those topics.  
UF — Scientific names

— **Nomenclature**  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a form subdivision under scientific and technical disciplines and types of substances, plants, and animals for systematically derived lists of names or designations that have been formally adopted or sanctioned.  
UF — Nomenclators  
— Scientific names

— **Nomenclature (Popular)**  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works about common names of those organisms.  
UF — Common names  
— Popular nomenclature

— **French, [Italian, etc.]**  
H 1147  
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Nominals**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Nomograms**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings.

— **Non-commissioned officers**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — NCOs

— **Handbooks, manuals, etc.**  
USE — Non-commissioned officers' handbooks

— **Non-commissioned officers' handbooks**  
H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under military services.  
UF — Non-commissioned officers—Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

— **Nondestructive testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Testing

—**Northern Thai influences**

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

—**Notation**

H 1095; H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under scientific and technical topics for works about the symbols, formulae, or signs employed in those topics.

—**Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc.**

H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about notebooks, sketchbooks, etc., of the person.

UF — Sketchbooks

—**Noun**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

NT — Collective nouns

—**Noun phrase**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Novels**

USE — Fiction

—**Number**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Numbers, Code**

USE — Code numbers

—**Numbers, Serial**

USE — Serial numbers

—**Numerals**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Numerical division**

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

UF — Division, Numerical

—**Numismatic collections**

H 1105; H 1110; H 1120

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their numismatic collections.

NT — Coin collections

—**Numismatics**

H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works on the representation of the person on coins, tokens, medals, paper money, etc.

NT — Medals

—**Nurses**

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

BT — Medical personnel

—**Nursing** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1150

Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

NT — Diseases—Nursing

— Surgery—Nursing

— Transplantation—Nursing

—**Nursing home care** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1100

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

BT — Institutional care

—**Nutrition** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.

NT — Embryos—Nutrition

—**Requirements** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1100; H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and individual animals and groups of animals.

UF — Nutritional requirements

— Requirements, Nutritional

—**Nutritional aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1150

Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

NT — Diseases—Nutritional aspects

— Diseases and pests—Nutritional aspects

— Surgery—Nutritional aspects

—**Nutritional requirements**

USE — Nutrition—Requirements

—**Obituaries**

H 1100; H 1103

Use as a form subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**Obscene words**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

BT — Vocabulary

—**Observations**

H 1095

Use as a topical subdivision under scientific topics for works about the processing and use of data obtained by the observation of natural phenomena.

—**Observations**

NT — Climate—Observations

—**Observers' manuals**

H 1095

Use as a form subdivision under scientific topics for instruction books on making observations of natural phenomena.

BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

—**Obsolete words**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

BT — Vocabulary

—**Occidental influences**

USE — Western influences

—**Occupant restraint systems** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

UF — Restraint systems, Occupant

BT — Safety appliances

NT — Seat belts

—**Occupational descriptions**

USE — Job descriptions

—**Occupational descriptions**

USE — Job descriptions

—**Occupational exposure limits**

USE — Threshold limit values

—**Occupational specialties**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Occupations**

H 1186

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.

—**Occupied territories**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Odor** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Odor control of animal housing**

USE — Housing—Odor control

—**Oeuvre catalogues**

USE — Catalogues raisonnés

—**Off-road operation** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

UF — Operation off-road

—**Office records**

USE — Records and correspondence

—**Office records**

USE — Records and correspondence

—**Officer efficiency reports**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Officers**

H 1159

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

NT — African American officers

— General staff officers

— Officers on detached service

—**Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

USE — Officers' handbooks

—**Officers' clubs**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

UF — Clubs, Officers'

—**Officers' handbooks**

H 1159

Use as a form subdivision under military services.

UF — Officers—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

—**Officers on detached service**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

BT — Officers

—**Officials and employees** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1105; H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1155;

H 1159

Subdivide geographically only under names of countries, cities, etc.

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

Use as a topical subdivision under types of government agencies. Also use under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual international, government, and quasi-governmental agencies. Under names of individual educational institutions and nongovernmental corporate bodies use Employees.

NT — Colonies—Officials and employees

—**Accidents** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1105; H 1140

Do not subdivide geographically under names of corporate bodies.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.

BT — Accidents

—**Furloughs**

H 1105; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.

UF — Furloughs of officials and employees

—**Leave regulations**

H 1105; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.

UF — Leave regulations of officials and employees

—**Payroll deductions**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — Payroll deductions of officials and employees

—**Pensions**

H 1155

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

UF — Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

BT — Pensions

—**Salaries, allowances, etc.**

USE — Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.

—**Salaries, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1105; H 1140; H 1155

Subdivide geographically only under names of countries, cities, etc.

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual government agencies, and individual legislative bodies.

UF — Appointments, promotions, salaries, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— Officials and employees—Salaries, allowances, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

BT — Salaries, etc.

—**Regional disparities**

H 1105; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under



names of countries, etc., and individual government agencies.  
 BT —Regional disparities  
**—Turnover**  
 H 1105; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual government agencies.  
 UF —Turnover of officials and employees  
**—Foreign countries**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT —Foreign countries  
**—Foreign language competency**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF —Foreign language competency of officials and employees  
**—Officials and employees, Alien**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF —Alien officials and employees  
**—Officials and employees, Honorary**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF —Honorary officials and employees  
**—Officials and employees, Retired**  
 H 1140  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 UF —Retired officials and employees  
 —Oil filters of motors  
 USE —Motors—Oil filters  
 —Old age  
 USE —Last years  
**—Old Norse influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literature.  
 BT —Foreign influences  
**—On postage stamps**  
 H 1110; H 1140; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, countries, cities, etc., and titles of works for works on portrayal of those entities on postage stamps.  
**—On television**  
 H 1110; H 1140  
 Do not use for works about a person as a television actor, television host, news anchor, etc.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. Also use under names of individual persons for works that discuss television programming about the person, including dramatic or documentary shows, news programming, and advertising.  
 BT —In mass media  
**—Online chat groups**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about online chat groups on those subjects.  
 UF —Chat groups, Online  
**—Onomatopoeic words**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 BT —Vocabulary  
**—Open admission** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1151; H 1151.5  
 Subdivide geographically only under types of educational institutions.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.  
 BT —Admission  
 —Operating costs  
 USE —Cost of operation  
**—Operating room technicians**  
 H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 —Operation in cold weather  
 USE —Cold weather operation  
 —Operation off-road  
 USE —Off-road operation  
**—Operational readiness**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 UF —Readiness, Operational  
**—Operations other than war**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 NT —Stability operations  
 —Opinion, Public  
 USE —Public opinion  
 —Opponents  
 USE —Adversaries  
**—Optical instrument repairers**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 —Optical methods of design and construction  
 USE —Design and construction—Optical methods  
**—Optical properties**  
 H 1149; H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT —Properties  
 NT —Surfaces—Optical properties  
**—Oratory**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.  
 UF —Public speaking  
**—Orbit**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual artificial satellites.  
 —Orchestra studies  
 USE —Orchestral excerpts  
**—Orchestral excerpts**  
 H 1161  
 Use as a form subdivision under musical instruments and families of instruments.  
 UF —Orchestra studies [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT —Excerpts  
**—Orchestras**  
 H 1151  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
 UF —Orchestras and bands [*Former subdivision*]  
 —Orchestras and bands  
 USE —Bands  
 —Orchestras  
**—Order-books**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a form subdivision under military services.  
 —Order of words  
 USE —Word order  
**—Ordnance and ordnance stores**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 BT —Supplies and stores  
**—Effect of environment on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 UF —Ordnance and ordnance stores—Influence of environment [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT —Effect of environment on  
 —Influence of environment  
 USE —Ordnance and ordnance stores—Effect of environment on  
**—Quality control**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 BT —Quality control  
**—Ordnance facilities**  
 H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 —Organ  
 USE —Organs  
**—Organ scores**  
 H 1160  
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
**—Organic farming** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
**—Organization**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 —Organizing of labor unions  
 USE —Labor unions—Organizing  
**—Organs**  
 H 1105  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies having one or more organs, especially churches, concert halls, etc., for works discussing the organs collectively.  
 UF —Organ [*Former subdivision*]  
**—Orientation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
**—Origin**  
 H 1103; H 1147; H 1180; H 1185  
 Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual religions.  
 —Ornaments, Radiator  
 USE —Radiator ornaments  
**—Orthodox Eastern authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.  
**—Orthography and spelling**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 UF —Spelling  
**—Osmotic potential** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 —Outline drawings  
 USE —Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 —Outline maps  
 USE —Maps  
**—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for brief statements of the principal elements of a subject to be studied, usually arranged by headings and subheadings.  
 UF —Compends [*Former subdivision*]  
 —Study and teaching—Outlines, syllabi, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
 —Syllabi  
 NT —Sermons—Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
 —Outside employment  
 USE —Supplementary employment  
 —Overdosage  
 USE —Overdose  
**—Overdose** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs.  
 UF —Overdosage  
**—Ownership** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
 NT —Foreign ownership  
 —Government ownership  
**—Oxidation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 NT —Anodic oxidation  
 —Peroxidation  
**—Oxygen content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158

—**Oxygen content** *(Continued)*

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Packaging** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1095; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and merchandise for works on the techniques of wrapping, sealing, and labeling those items for marketing.

NT — Seeds—Packaging

—**Packing** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1095; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and commodities for works on the techniques of preparing those items for storage or shipment.

—Padding of instrument panels

USE — Instrument panels—Padding

—Pageants

USE — Anniversaries, etc.

—**Painting** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1158; H 1195

Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Painting of vessels**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Palaces** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

BT — Homes and haunts

—**Palatalization**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Palliative treatment** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1150

Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

BT — Treatment

—**Palynotaxonomy** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

BT — Classification

—**Pamphlets**

H 1095; H 1200

Use as a form subdivision under 16th, 17th and 18th century period subdivisions of European and American history and under individual wars for short, separately published, usually polemical essays or treatises regarding controversial issues of contemporary interest, especially political or religious matters.

—Panels, Instrument

USE — Instrument panels

—**Papal documents**

H 1095

Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for collections of documents and other papal pronouncements on the topic.

UF — Documents, Papal

—**Parables**

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Parachute troops**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Paragraphs**

H 1154; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and uniform titles of sacred works.

NT — Manuscripts—Paragraphs

—**Parallel versions, English, [French, etc.]**

H 1188

Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Parallelism**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—Parallels, Extra-canonical

USE — Extra-canonical parallels

—**Paralysis** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1164

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under

diseases.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

BT — Diseases

—Paramours of kings and rulers

USE — Kings and rulers—Paramours

—**Paraphrase**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Paraphrases**

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about paraphrases of those works.

—**History and criticism**

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

BT — History and criticism

—**Paraphrases**

H 1188

Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for paraphrases of those works.

—**Paraphrases, English, [French, German, etc.]**

—**History and criticism**

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

BT — History and criticism

—**Paraphrases, English, [French, German, etc.]**

H 1188

Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for paraphrases of those works in those languages.

—Paraphrases, tales, etc.

USE — Adaptations

—Paraphrases, tales, etc.

USE — Adaptations

—**Parasites** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1147; H 1164

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Biological control** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Biological control

—**Control** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Control

—**Environmental aspects** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Environmental aspects

—**Identification**

H 1147

Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Identification

—**Life cycles** *(May Subd Geog)*

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Life cycles

—**Molecular aspects**

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Molecular aspects

—**Pardon**

H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the person's legal release from the penalty of an offense.

—**Parenthetical constructions**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Parking**

H 1151

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

—**Parodies, imitations, etc.**

H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, names of musical groups, and individual works entered under title for works about imitations, either comic or distorted, of the person's or musical group's creative works, or of those titles. Also use under motion picture, television and video forms and genres for works about parodies of them.

UF — Imitations (Parodies)

—Parodies, travesties, etc. *[Former subdivision]*

—Spoofs (Parodies)

—Travesties (Parodies)

—Parodies, travesties, etc.

USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

—Parodies, travesties, etc.

USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

—**Paronyms**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Parsee authors**

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Parsing**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Participation, African American, [Indian, etc.]**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of the ethnic group in the military actions of the war.

UF — Participation, Afro-American, [Indian, etc.] *[Former subdivision]*

—Participation, Afro-American, [Indian, etc.]

USE — Participation, African American, [Indian, etc.]

—**Participation, Buddhist, [Muslim, etc.]**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—Participation, Citizen

USE — Citizen participation

—**Participation, Communist**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of communists in the military actions of the war.

UF — Communist participation

—**Participation, Female**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war. For works on aspects of the war in relation to women, including its effect on them, use the subdivision Women.

UF — Female participation

—**Participation, Foreign**

H 1200

Do not use under the headings World War, 1914-1918 or World War, 1939-1945.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

UF — Foreign participation *[Former subdivision]*

—**Participation, Gay**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of gays in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of the war in relation to gays, especially the war's effects on them, use the subdivision Gays.

UF — Gay participation

—**Participation, German, [Irish, Swiss, etc.]**

H 1200

Do not use under the headings World War, 1914-1918 or World War, 1939-1945.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the direct participation of nationals of the country in the military actions of the war as well as for works on economics and technical assistance to the combatants from that country.

—**Participation, Immigrant**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of immigrants in the military actions of a war.

UF — Immigrant participation

— **Participation, Jewish**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of Jews in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of a war in relation to Jews, especially the war's effect on them, use the subdivision Jews.  
UF — Jewish participation

— **Participation, Juvenile**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars for works on the participation of children in the military actions of a war. For works on aspects of a war in relation to children, especially the war's effect on them, use the subdivision Children.  
UF — Juvenile participation [*Former subdivision*]

— **Participation, Political**  
USE — Political activity

— **Participle**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Particles**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Partitives**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Parts** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
NT — Bodies—Parts  
— Motors—Parts  
— Transmission devices, Automatic—Parts

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Parts and scores**  
USE — Scores and parts

— **Parts of speech**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Parts (solo)**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Parturition** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Reproduction

— **Party work**  
H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual political parties.

— **Passenger lists**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual ships.  
UF — Lists of passengers

— **Passive voice**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Voice

— **Pastoral counseling of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
BT — Counseling of

— **Pastoral letters and charges**  
H 1187  
Use as a form subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

— **Patents**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines and under types of articles and processes patented for works about patents.

— **Pathogenesis**  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

— **Pathogens** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Pathophysiology**  
H 1149; H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Diseases—Pathophysiology  
— Physiopathology  
BT — Physiology

— **Animal models**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Animal models

— **Patients** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
NT — Surgery—Patients  
— Transplantation—Patients

— **Mortality**  
USE — Mortality

— **Patronage of the arts**  
USE — Art patronage

— **Pay, allowances, etc.**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
NT — Reserves—Pay, allowances, etc.

— **Law and legislation**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Payroll deductions of officials and employees**  
USE — Officials and employees—Payroll deductions

— **Peace**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Pedaling**  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Instruction and study—Pedaling [*Former subdivision*]  
— Studies and exercises—Pedaling [*Former subdivision*]

— **Pedigrees**  
H 1147  
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Herd-books [*Former subdivision*]  
— Stud-books [*Former subdivision*]  
— Studbooks  
BT — Genealogy

— **Pejoration**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Penetration resistance**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
UF — Resistance to penetration

— **Pensions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; 1155  
Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Employees—Pensions  
— Officials and employees—Pensions

— **Cost-of-living adjustments** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes

of persons.  
UF — Cost-of-living adjustments to pensions

— **Effect of inflation on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
UF — Effect of inflation on pensions

— **Unclaimed benefits** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
UF — Unclaimed pension benefits

— **Performance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1161; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments, and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Performance records**  
H 1147  
Use as a form subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Records, Performance

— **Performances** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1160  
Use as a topical subdivision under performing artists and performing groups of all types for works about their performances. Use under composers, choreographers, etc., for works about performances of their compositions or works. Also use under forms and types of musical compositions for works on performances of those compositions.  
NT — First performances

— **Periodicals**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about periodicals on those subjects.  
UF — Journals (Periodicals)  
— Societies, periodicals, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Yearbooks [*Former subdivision*]

— **Abbreviations of titles**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under subjects for works containing lists of abbreviations of titles of periodicals on those subjects.  
BT — Abbreviations of titles

— **Bibliography**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for works containing lists of periodicals on those subjects.  
BT — Bibliography

— **Catalogs**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of serials or periodicals held by one organization or library, assembled as a private collection, or issued by an individual publisher.  
BT — Bibliography—Catalogs

— **Union lists**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under subjects for catalogs of serials or periodicals on those subjects held by two or more libraries.  
BT — Bibliography—Union lists

— **Indexes**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision for indexes to periodicals on those subjects.  
BT — Indexes

— **Periodicals**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under subjects for periodicals on those subjects.  
UF — Journals (Periodicals)  
— Societies, periodicals, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Yearbooks [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Newspapers  
— Students—Yearbooks

— **Periodization**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

- Periodization of history
  - USE —History—Periodization
- Periods, Transition
  - USE —Transition periods
- Permeability**
  - H 1149; H 1158; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual organs and regions of the body.
- Peroxidation**
  - H 1149
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
  - BT —Oxidation
- Persecution, Nazi
  - USE —Nazi persecution
- Persian authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Persian influences**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT —Foreign influences
- Person**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Personal finance
  - USE —Finance, Personal
- Personal narratives**
  - H 1095; H 1200
  - Use as a form subdivision under names of events and wars.
  - UF —Narratives, Personal
- Personal narratives, American, [French, etc.]**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual wars and battles.
- Personal narratives, Confederate**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual wars and battles.
- Personal narratives, Jewish**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual wars and battles.
- Personality
  - USE —Psychology
- Personnel management**
  - H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries and organizations.
  - BT —Management
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT —Law and legislation
- Personnel records**
  - H 1105; H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and military services.
  - BT —Records and correspondence
  - NT —Reserves—Personnel records
- Pest resistance
  - USE —Disease and pest resistance
- Pests
  - USE —Diseases and pests
- Petty officers**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - USE —Petty officers' handbooks
- Petty officers' handbooks**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a form subdivision under military services.
  - UF —Petty officers—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - BT —Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Pharmacokinetics**
  - H 1149

- Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Phenology**
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Philosophy**
  - H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.2; H 1188
  - Do not use under names of philosophers.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons who are not philosophers, and under groups of literary authors, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings.
  - UF —Knowledge—Philosophy
  - NT —Civilization—Philosophy
  - Foreign relations—Philosophy
  - History—[period subdivision]—Philosophy
  - History—Philosophy
  - Politics and government—[period subdivision]—Philosophy
  - Politics and government—Philosophy
- Phoenician antiquities
  - USE —Antiquities, Phoenician
- Phonemics**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual languages and groups of languages.
- Phonetic transcriptions**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF —Transcriptions, Phonetic
- Phonetics**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - NT —Dialects—Phonetics
  - Tempo
- Phonology**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - NT —Dialects—Phonology
- Phonology, Comparative**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF —Comparative phonology
- French, [German, etc.]**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Phonology, Historical**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - UF —Historical phonology
- Phonorecords for foreign speakers
  - USE —Sound recordings for foreign speakers
- Phonorecords for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers
  - USE —Sound recordings for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers
- Phonotape catalogs
  - USE —Audiotape catalogs
- Photochemotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT —Chemotherapy
  - Phototherapy
- Photograph collections**
  - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works on their collections of photographs.
- Photographers**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Photographic identification** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF —Identification, Photographic
- Photographs**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for

- works consisting of actual photographs, that is, photographic prints or digital photographs, rather than reproductions of photographs.
- BT —Pictorial works
- NT —Aerial photographs
- Photographs from space
- Photographs from space**
  - H 1095; H 1140
  - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under topical headings for collections of photographs taken from outer space.
  - UF —Space photographs
  - BT —Photographs
- Photography**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Photomorphogenesis**
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT —Morphogenesis
- Phototherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT —Treatment
  - NT —Photochemotherapy
- Phrase books
  - USE —Conversation and phrase books
- Phraseology**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Phrases and terms
  - USE —Terms and phrases
- Phrases and terms
  - USE —Terms and phrases
- Phylogeny**
  - H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Molecular aspects**
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT —Molecular aspects
- Physical maps
  - USE —Maps
- Physical therapy** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
  - BT —Treatment
  - NT —Exercise therapy
- Physical training** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Physiological aspects**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of activities and mental conditions for works on the relationship between an individual's activity, mental state, etc., and the individual's physiology.
  - NT —Exercise—Physiological aspects
  - Flight—Physiological aspects
- Physiological effect** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1149; H 1158; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual plants and groups of plants, and environmental phenomena or conditions for works on their effect on the functions of living organisms.
- Physiological genomics
  - USE —Functional genomics
- Physiological transport**
  - H 1149
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1164; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of

plants.

NT — Ecophysiology  
 — Embryos—Physiology  
 — Fetuses—Physiology  
 — Fluorescence  
 — Larvae—Physiology  
 — Metabolism  
 — Movements  
 — Pathophysiology  
 — Postharvest physiology  
 — Psychophysiology  
 — Reproduction  
 — Respiration  
 — Roots—Physiology  
 — Seeds—Physiology  
 — Venom resistance

— Physiopathology  
 USE — Pathophysiology

— **Piano scores**  
 H 1160  
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Piano scores (4 hands)**  
 H 1160  
 Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Pickling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **By-products**  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT — By-products

— **Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT — Waste disposal

— Pictorial humor  
 USE — Caricatures and cartoons

— Pictorial humor  
 USE — Caricatures and cartoons

— Pictorial maps  
 USE — Maps

— **Pictorial works**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140; H 1155.6; H 1200  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies and other named entities, such as individual parks, structures, etc., and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings. Also use under individual literary works entered under author for works consisting of pictures pertaining to the work as a physical object, or, in the case of dramatic works, to productions of the work.  
 UF — Description and travel—Views [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Iconography [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Pictures

NT — Atlases  
 — Biography—Pictorial works  
 — Caricatures and cartoons  
 — Charts, diagrams, etc.  
 — History—Pictorial works  
 — Illustrations  
 — In art  
 — Photographs  
 — Portraits

— **Picture Bibles**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 BT — Illustrations

— Pictures  
 USE — Pictorial works

— Pillage  
 USE — Destruction and pillage

— Piston rings of motors  
 USE — Motors—Pistons and piston rings

— Pistons of motors  
 USE — Motors—Pistons and piston rings

— Place of birth  
 USE — Birthplace

— Places frequented  
 USE — Homes and haunts

— **Planning**  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 115.1; H 1153

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of activities, facilities, industries, services, undertakings, etc., for works that describe or discuss the planning process

— **Plans, Architectural**  
 USE — Designs and plans

— **Planting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Planting time** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Time of planting

— **Plastic properties**  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Platforms**  
 H 1105  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual political parties for works about platforms of those parties.

— Plays  
 USE — Drama

— Plots  
 USE — Stories, plots, etc.

— **Pneumatic equipment**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Equipment and supplies  
 NT — Air suspension

— Poems  
 USE — Poetry

— **Poetic works**  
 H 1110  
 Do not use under authors who write principally poetry.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about poetic works by the author.  
 BT — Criticism and interpretation

— **Poetry**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for collections of poetry and individual poems on those subjects.  
 UF — Poems  
 NT — Juvenile poetry

— Poisoning  
 USE — Toxicology

— Policy, Government  
 USE — Government policy

— **Polish authors**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Polish influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
 BT — Foreign influences

— **Political activity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1153; H 1155.2; H 1159; H 1187  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies; and under classes of persons, types of industries and corporate bodies, military services, and Christian denominations for works on the political participation of those persons or organizations.  
 UF — Participation, Political  
 — Political participation  
 — Politics and suffrage [*Former subdivision*]

— **Political and social views**  
 H 1110; H 1155.2  
 Do not use for works written by a person on political or social topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works on the person's political and/or social views in general.  
 UF — Social views

— **Political aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1185  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual religious sects and denominations and under topical headings for works on the political dimensions or implications of nonpolitical topics.  
 NT — Ethnic relations—Political aspects  
 — Languages—Political aspects  
 — Race relations—Political aspects

— Political boundaries  
 USE — Boundaries

— Political divisions  
 USE — Administrative and political divisions

— Political history  
 USE — Politics and government

— **Political-military affairs officers**  
 H 1159  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— Political participation  
 USE — Political activity

— Politics  
 USE — Politics and government

— **Politics and government**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc. Also use under ethnic groups for the internal or self-government of the groups and/or the political activity of the group or its individual members.  
 UF — Government and politics  
 — Political history  
 — Politics [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Politics and suffrage [*Former subdivision*]  
 NT — Territories and possessions—Politics and government

— **16th century**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **17th century**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **18th century**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **19th century**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **20th century**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **21st century**  
 H 1103; H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.

— **[period subdivision]**

— **Philosophy**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT — Philosophy

— **Philosophy**  
 H 1140  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
 BT — Philosophy

— Politics and suffrage  
 USE — Political activity  
 — Politics and government  
 — Suffrage

— **Pollen** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Morphology**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Morphology

— **Pollen management** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

- Pollination** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Reproduction
- Pollution control devices**
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- Polysemy**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Popular nomenclature
  - USE — Nomenclature (Popular)
- Popular nomenclature
  - USE — Nomenclature (Popular)
- Popular works**
  - H 1095; H 1154.5
    - Use as a form subdivision under scientific, technical, and legal topics for works written for the layperson.
- Population**
  - H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Demographics
    - Demography
  - NT — Colonies—Population
- Economic aspects**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Economic aspects
- Environmental aspects**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Environmental aspects
- Population policy**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Government policy
- Population regeneration** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Regeneration, Population
- Population viability analysis** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Portraits**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1186; H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons who lived after 1400, individual families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about portraits of those persons. Also use under names of individual religious and monastic orders and wars for works about portraits of persons associated with those orders or wars. For works about art depicting persons who lived before 1400, use the subdivision Art.
  - UF — Portraits, caricatures, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
    - Portraits, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT — Biography—Portraits
    - Self-portraits
- Portraits**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1186; H 1200
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons who lived after 1400, individual families, classes of persons and ethnic groups for collections of portraits of those persons. Also use under names of individual religious and monastic orders and wars for portraits of persons associated with those orders and wars. For collections of art depicting persons who lived before 1400, use the
- subdivision Art.
  - UF — Portraits, caricatures, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
    - Portraits, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Pictorial works
  - NT — Biography—Portraits
    - History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Portraits
    - Self-portraits
- Portraits, caricatures, etc.
  - USE — Caricatures and cartoons
    - Portraits
- Portraits, caricatures, etc.
  - USE — Caricatures and cartoons
    - Portraits
- Portraits, etc.
  - USE — Portraits
- Portuguese influences**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- Position descriptions
  - USE — Job descriptions
- Position descriptions
  - USE — Job descriptions
- Positioning for radiography
  - USE — Radiography—Positioning
- Positions**
  - H 1105
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual government agencies.
- Possessions and territories
  - USE — Territories and possessions
- Possessives**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Postal clerks**
  - H 1159
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Postal service**
  - H 1159; H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.
- Postcolonial criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Poster collections**
  - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works on their collections of posters.
- Posters** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons and corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works about posters on those subjects.
- Postharvest diseases and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Postharvest technology—Diseases and injuries [*Former subdivision*]
    - NT — Storage—Diseases and injuries
      - Transportation—Diseases and injuries
- Biological control** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Biological control
- Integrated control** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Integrated control
- Postharvest losses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Losses
- Prevention**
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Prevention
- Postharvest physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Physiology
- Postharvest technology** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - NT — Seeds—Postharvest technology
- Diseases and injuries**
  - USE — Postharvest diseases and injuries
- Postpositions**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Power supply** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, installations, equipment, industries, etc.
- Power trains** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Power utilization**
  - H 1145.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.
- Powers and duties**
  - H 1155
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
  - UF — Duties and powers
- Practice** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of professions.
- Practice and rules
  - USE — Rules and practice
- Practice and rules
  - USE — Rules and practice
- Practicing
  - USE — Instruction and study
- Prayer-books and devotions
  - USE — Prayers and devotions
- Prayers**
  - H 1151.5; H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions for works about prayers for use in those institutions and under uniform titles of sacred works for works about prayers from those works.
- History and criticism**
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — History and criticism
- Prayers**
  - H 1151.5; H 1188
    - Use as a form subdivision under types of educational institutions for collections of prayers for use in those institutions and under uniform titles of sacred works for collections of prayers from those works.
- Prayers and devotions**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders and under individual religions, individual Christian denominations, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about prayers intended for their use; under names of individual saints, deities, etc., for works about devotions directed to them; and under topical headings for works about prayers and devotions on those topics.
  - UF — Devotions
    - Prayer-books and devotions [*Former subdivision*]
- History and criticism**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders and under individual religions, individual Christian denominations, classes of persons, and ethnic groups; under names of individual saints, deities, etc.; and under topical

headings.  
 BT — History and criticism

— **Prayers and devotions**  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1185; H 1186; H 1187  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders and under individual religions, individual Christian denominations, classes of persons and ethnic groups for whose use the prayers are intended; under names of individual saints, deities, etc., to whom the devotions are directed; and under topical headings for prayers and devotions on those topics.  
 UF — Devotions  
     — Prayer-books and devotions [*Former subdivision*]

— **Pre-existence**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the person's existence in a previous state or life.

— **Precancer**  
 USE — Precancerous conditions

— **Precancerous conditions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1164  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
 UF — Precancer  
 BT — Cancer

— **Precooling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Predators of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Control

— **Ecology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Ecology

— **Predators of seeds**  
 USE — Seeds—Predators of

— **Prefaces**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Prefixes**  
 USE — Suffixes and prefixes

— **Pregnancy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 BT — Reproduction

— **Preharvest sprouting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Sprouting, Preharvest

— **Prepositional phrases**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Prepositions**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Preschool education**  
 USE — Education (Preschool)

— **Prescriptions**  
 USE — Formulae, receipts, prescriptions

— **Preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1164; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body, individual plants and groups of plants, and types of perishable products, including food, drugs, textiles, etc.  
 NT — Cryopreservation  
     — Radiation preservation  
     — Sacred books—Preservation

— **Preservation and collection**  
 USE — Collection and preservation

— **Presidents**  
 H 1105  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies.

— **Presiding officer**  
 USE — Presiding officers

— **Presiding officers**  
 H 1155  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
 UF — Presiding officer [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT — Leadership

— **Press coverage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual events, and topical headings.  
 UF — Coverage by the press  
     — In the press  
     — News media coverage

— **Pressure, Vapor**  
 USE — Vapor pressure

— **Prevention**  
 H 1095; H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases, and under other situations to be avoided  
 NT — Aging—Prevention  
     — Chemoprevention  
     — Diseases—Prevention  
     — Fires and fire prevention  
     — Losses—Prevention  
     — Postharvest losses—Prevention  
     — Vaccination

— **Needs assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 UF — Needs assessment in prevention of diseases

— **Preventive inoculation**  
 USE — Vaccination

— **Price policy**  
 USE — Prices—Government policy

— **Prices** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1149; H 1153; H 1158; H 1180; H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of products, objects, etc., and under industries where one general heading for the products of that industry is lacking.

— **Government policy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of products, objects, etc., and under industries where one general heading for the products of that industry is lacking.  
 UF — Price policy  
 BT — Government policy

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1153; H 1195  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Law and legislation

— **Primary education**  
 USE — Education (Primary)

— **Primary sources**  
 USE — Sources

— **Printing plants, Underground**  
 USE — Underground printing plants

— **Prison ships**  
 USE — Prisons

— **Prisoners and prisons**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 UF — Prisoners, Exchange of [*Former subdivision*]  
     — Prisons and prisoners

— **Prisoners and prisons, British, [German, etc.]**  
 H 1200  
 Qualify by nationality to refer to the country controlling the prisons and holding the prisoners of war.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Prisoners, Exchange of**  
 USE — Prisoners and prisons

— **Prisons**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 UF — Prison ships  
     — Prisons and prison ships [*Former subdivision*]

— **Prisons and prison ships**  
 USE — Prisons

— **Prisons and prisoners**  
 USE — Prisoners and prisons

— **Private bills**  
 H 1155  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for works about private bills from those bodies.

— **Private bills**  
 H 1155  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for individual or collections of private bills from those bodies.  
 UF — Bills, Private

— **Private collections** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, including art and antiquities and excluding natural objects and musical instruments, for works on privately owned collections.  
 UF — Collections, Private

— **Privatization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

— **Privileges and immunities**  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1155  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual international agencies and legislative bodies and under types of organizations and educational institutions.  
 UF — Immunities and privileges

— **Prizes, etc.**  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Problems, exercises, etc.**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for compilations of practice problems or exercises pertinent to the study of the topic.  
 UF — Exercises, problems, etc.  
     — Workbooks  
 NT — Exercises for dictation  
     — Studies and exercises

— **Proceedings of conferences**  
 USE — Congresses

— **Proceedings of trials**  
 USE — Trials, litigation, etc.

— **Processing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Milling  
     — Seeds—Processing

— **Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Machinery

— **Procurement**  
 H 1105; H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual government agencies and military services.

— **Production and direction** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1160  
 Use as a topical subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions, under individual art forms performed on stage or screen, under motion picture, radio, television, and video forms and genres, and under types of programming for the broadcast media.  
 UF — Direction and production

— **Production control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes.

—**Production standards** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and processes.  
BT — Standards

—**Productivity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—Productivity, Capital  
USE — Capital productivity

—Productivity, Labor  
USE — Labor productivity

—**Professional ethics** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
UF — Ethics, Professional

—Professional life  
USE — Career in [specific field or discipline]

—**Professional relationships** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

—**Professional staff**  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.  
BT — Employees

—**Prognosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

—**Programmed instruction**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for programmed texts on those topics.  
UF — Programmed texts

—Programmed texts  
USE — Programmed instruction

—**Programming** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual and types of computers, microprocessors, and programmable calculators.

—Prohibited books  
USE — Censorship

—**Promotions** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1159  
Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
Use as topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and military services.  
NT — Reserves—Promotions

—**Pronominals**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Pronoun**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Pronunciation**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
NT — Pronunciation by foreign speakers

—**Pronunciation by foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Pronunciation by foreigners [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Pronunciation

—Pronunciation by foreigners  
USE — Pronunciation by foreign speakers

—Pronunciation of terminology  
USE — Terminology—Pronunciation

—**Propaganda**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Propagation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Reproduction  
NT — Vegetative propagation

—In-vitro  
USE — Micropropagation

—**Properties**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
NT — Acoustic properties  
— Brittleness  
— Density  
— Electric properties  
— Magnetic properties  
— Optical properties  
— Reactivity  
— Solubility  
— Stability  
— Thermal properties  
— Transport properties  
— Viscosity

—**Prophecies**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and deities, uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars.  
NT — History—Prophecies

—**Chronology**  
H 1188  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT — Chronology

—**[subject of prophecy]**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Prose**  
H 1110  
Do not use under authors who write principally prose.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about prose works or passages by the author.  
BT — Criticism and interpretation

—**Prosodic analysis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Protection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1164; H 1180; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, structures, individual plants and groups of plants, organs and regions of the body, and under classes of persons for works on preserving these items or persons from physical damage or harm.  
NT — Frost protection  
— Seedlings—Protection  
— Snow protection and removal

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Law and legislation

—**Protest movements** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Protestant authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Provenance trials** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Provenances** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Provençal influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Provinces**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–[country] for works discussing collectively the provinces of a country in relation

to the topic.  
BT — Administrative and political divisions

—**Provincialisms** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Provisioning**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under navies.  
Under other military services, use the subdivision Commissariat.

—**Pruning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—Pseudonyms  
USE — Anonyms and pseudonyms

—Psychiatric care  
USE — Mental health services

—**Psychic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Psychological aspects**  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1150; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings other than religious topics for works on the influence of conditions, activities, objects, etc., on the mental condition or personality of individuals.

—**Psychological testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Psychology—Testing [*Former subdivision*]

—**Psychology**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1147; H 1185; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, religions, and religious topics for the psychological aspects of those works or topics. Use under names of individual persons for discussions or interpretations of the person's psychological traits, personality, character, etc. Also use under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual and groups of animals for the mental processes or characteristics of those persons or animals.  
UF — Biography—Character [*Former subdivision*]  
— Biography—Psychology [*Former subdivision*]  
— Personality [*Former subdivision*]

—Testing  
USE — Psychological testing

—**Psychophysiology**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Physiology

—**Psychosomatic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

—**Psychotropic effects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Public opinion**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1200  
Use under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for works on public opinion about those persons or topics. For works on attitudes or opinions held by members of a group, use the subdivision Attitudes under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Opinion, Public

—**Public records**  
H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual government agencies.  
BT — Records and correspondence

—**Public relations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1159  
Use under names of individual corporate bodies, military services, and topical headings.



—**Public services**  
H 1151; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and types of educational institutions.

—Public speaking  
USE —Oratory

—**Public welfare** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

—**Publication and distribution** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT —Publishing

—**Publication of proceedings**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

—**Publishing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1156; H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, individual Christian denominations, and types of corporate bodies, and under types of published materials, and headings for literature on particular topics.  
NT —Electronic publishing  
—Publication and distribution

—**Pump placing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Punctuation**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Purchasing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of products and services and individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF —Buying [*Former subdivision*]

—**Purges**  
H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual political parties.

—**Purification** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Puritan authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Pushto authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Quaker authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Qualifications**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

—**Quality** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT —Seedlings—Quality  
—Seeds—Quality

—**Quality control**  
H 1095; H 1153; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial plants, and processes, and under individual materials and types of materials.  
NT —Equipment—Quality control  
—Ordnance and ordnance stores—Quality control  
—Supplies and stores—Quality control

—**Quantifiers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Quantity**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Quarantine** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—Quarters and barracks  
USE —Barracks and quarters

—**Queens**  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

—**Quenching** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.

—Questions and answers  
USE —Miscellanea

—Questions, examinations, etc.  
USE —Examinations, questions, etc.

—**Quotations**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works about quotations of or about those persons or groups. Also use under uniform titles of sacred works for works about quotations from or about those works.  
UF —Sayings  
—Table-talk

—**Quotations**  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for collections of quotations of or about those persons or groups. Also use under uniform titles of sacred works for collections of quotations from or about those works.  
UF —Sayings  
—Table-talk  
NT —Sacred books—Quotations

—**Quotations, Early**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for works about quotations found in early literature.  
UF —Early quotations

—**Quotations, Early**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works for collections of quotations found in early literature.  
UF —Early quotations

—**Quotations in rabbinical literature**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under Bible. O.T. or individual parts or books of the Old Testament for works about quotations.

—**Quotations in the New Testament**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under Bible. O.T. or individual books of the Old Testament for works about quotations.

—**Quotations, maxims, etc.**  
H 1095; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and topical headings for works about quotations, maxims, etc., on those places or topics.  
UF —Maxims

—**Race identity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
UF —Identity, Race  
—Identity, Racial  
—Racial identity

—Race question  
USE —Race relations

—**Race relations**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
UF —Race question [*Former subdivision*]  
—Relations, Race  
NT —Colonies—Race relations

—**Economic aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT —Economic aspects

—**Political aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT —Political aspects

—**Racial analysis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—Racial identity  
USE —Race identity

—**Radar**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Radiation injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Wounds and injuries

—**Radiation preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Preservation

—**Radiator ornaments**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF —Ornaments, Radiator

—**Radiators**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Radio and television plays**  
H 1110  
Do not use under authors who write principally radio or television plays.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works of criticism about scripts written by the author expressly for radio or television.  
UF —Television plays  
BT —Criticism and interpretation

—**Radio antennas**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Radio broadcasting and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Radio broadcasting of proceedings**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

—Radio control of models  
USE —Models—Radio control

—**Radio equipment**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT —Equipment and supplies

—**Security measures** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT —Security measures

—**Radio installations**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Radio tracking** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF —Tracking, Radio

—**Radioactive contamination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF —Contamination, Radioactive

—**Radiography** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

- Radiography** (*Continued*)  
materials and types of materials, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT —Tomography
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Law and legislation
- Positioning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF —Positioning for radiography
- Radioimmunoimaging** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT —Immunodiagnosis  
—Radionuclide imaging
- Radioimmunotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT —Immunotherapy  
—Radiotherapy
- Radiiodination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Radioisotopes**  
USE —Isotopes
- Radiology, Interventional**  
USE —Interventional radiology
- Radiomen**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Radionuclide imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF —Diseases—Radionuclide imaging  
BT —Imaging  
NT —Radioimmunoimaging
- Radiotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT —Treatment  
NT —Intraoperative radiotherapy  
—Radioimmunotherapy
- Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
UF —Radiotherapy—Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]  
BT —Complications
- Complications and sequelae**  
USE —Radiotherapy—Complications
- Rankings**  
USE —Ratings and rankings
- Rapid solidification processing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Rate of diffusion**  
USE —Diffusion rate
- Rates** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of services, utilities, transportation systems, etc., for works on prices charged for services provided or items sold according to a specific ratio, scale, or standard.
- Rating of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
BT —Evaluation
- Ratings and rankings** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
UF —Rankings
- Ratings, Credit**  
USE —Credit ratings
- Ration, Rum**  
USE —Rum ration
- Reactivity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT —Properties
- Reader-response criticism**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT —Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Readers**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.  
UF —Chrestomathies and readers [*Former subdivision*]
- [form]**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English for readers in those languages in those literary forms.
- [topic]**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English for readers in those languages on those topics.
- Readers for new literates**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.
- Readiness, Operational**  
USE —Operational readiness
- Reading** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Reading habits**  
USE —Books and reading
- Reading interests**  
USE —Books and reading
- Readings, Marginal**  
USE —Marginal readings
- Readings with music**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings.
- Receptors**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Effect of drugs on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT —Effect of drugs on
- Recolonization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Colonization
- Reconnaissance operations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Reconnaissance operations, American, [German, etc.]**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Records and correspondence**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, organizations, etc., and military services for works about records of those organizations.  
UF —Office records  
BT —Correspondence  
NT —Personnel records  
—Public records
- Records and correspondence**  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153; H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under types of industries, organizations, etc. and military services for collections of records of those organizations.  
UF —Office records  
BT —Correspondence  
NT —Personnel records  
—Public records
- Records, Performance**  
USE —Performance records
- Recreation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Amusements
- Recreational use** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of land, types of bodies of water, types of geographic features, and types of buildings with other functions.
- Recruiting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF —Enlistment
- Revolution, 1775-1783, [Spanish-American War, 1898, etc.]**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Law and legislation**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT —Law and legislation
- Recurrence**  
USE —Relapse
- Recycling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- Redaction criticism**  
USE —Criticism, Redaction
- Reduplication**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Reference**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
NT —Switch-reference
- Reference books**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works about reference works on those subjects.
- Reference editions**  
H 1188  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- Refining** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
- Reflexives**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Reform**  
H 1154; H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and individual languages and groups of languages.
- Refugees** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF —Displaced persons [*Former subdivision*]
- Regeneration** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Regeneration, Population**  
USE —Population regeneration

—**Regimental histories** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Regional disparities**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
UF — Disparities, Regional  
NT — Economic conditions—[period subdivision]—Regional disparities  
— Economic conditions—Regional disparities  
— Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.—Regional disparities

—**Regions**  
H 1095  
Use only under countries whose legally designated first order political divisions are called regions.  
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—[country] for works discussing collectively the regions of a country in relation to the topic.  
BT — Administrative and political divisions

—**Registers**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1120; H 1140; H 1159; H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., families, and individual corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual wars, and topical headings for lists of names of persons, organizations, or objects, etc., without addresses or other identifying data.  
UF — Registers, lists, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Registers of dead

—Registers, lists, etc.  
USE — Registers

—**Registers of dead** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1159; H 1200  
Do not subdivide geographically under military services.  
Use as a form subdivision under military services and individual wars.  
UF — Dead, Registers of  
BT — Registers

—**Registration and transfer** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Transfer and registration

—**Fees** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Fees for registration and transfer

—**Regulation**  
H 1145.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.

—Regulation of growth  
USE — Growth—Regulation

—Regulation of metabolism  
USE — Metabolism—Regulation

—Regulation of reproduction  
USE — Reproduction—Regulation

—Regulation of secretion  
USE — Secretion—Regulation

—Regulation of synthesis  
USE — Synthesis—Regulation

—Regulation of vocalization  
USE — Vocalization—Regulation

—**Regulations**  
H 1151; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions and military services for works about regulations of those institutions or services.

—**Regulations**  
H 1151; H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under individual educational institutions and military services for collections of regulations of those institutions and services.

—**Rehabilitation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**Reimplantation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Reinstatement** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

—**Reintroduction** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Relapse** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
UF — Recurrence

—**Relation to Matthew, [Jeremiah, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles for individual books or groups of books of the Bible.

—**Relation to the Old Testament**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles for individual books or groups of books of the New Testament.

—**Relational grammar**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Grammar

—**Relations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1140; H 1185; H 1187  
Further subdivide geographically only under names of places.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under individual religions and Christian denominations.  
UF — Relations—Foreign countries [*Former subdivision*]  
— Relations (Canon law) [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Foreign relations  
— Military relations

—**Anglican Communion, [Lutheran Church, etc.]**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**Buddhism, [Judaism, etc.]**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**Christianity, [Islam, etc.]**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.

—**Evangelicalism**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**Protestant churches**  
H 1187  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

— Foreign countries  
USE — Relations

—Relations (Canon law)  
USE — Relations

—Relations (diplomatic)  
USE — Foreign relations

—Relations, Ethnic  
USE — Ethnic relations

—Relations, Race  
USE — Race relations

—Relations with employees  
USE — Employees

—Relations with family  
USE — Family

—Relations with friends and associates  
USE — Friends and associates

—**Relations with men**  
H 1110; H 1155.2  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works on intimate associations.

—**Relations with [specific class of persons or ethnic group]**  
H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

—**Relations with women**  
H 1110; H 1155.2  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and groups of literary authors for works on intimate associations.

—**Relative clauses**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Clauses

—**Reliability**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, machinery, technical systems, industrial plants, etc.

—**Relics** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and families for works on disinterred bones, etc. For works on graves, interred bones, etc., use the subdivisions Tomb under names of individual persons and Tombs under names of individual families.  
NT — Death mask

—**Relief models**  
H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Maps

—**Religion**  
H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1149.5; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under ethnic groups and types of educational institutions.  
UF — Religion and ethics [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Colonies—Religion

—**16th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**17th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**18th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**19th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**20th century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**21st century**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

—**Economic aspects**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Economic aspects

—Religion and ethics  
USE — Ethics  
— Religion

—**Religious aspects**  
H 1147; H 1149; H 1150; H 1154; H 1158; H 1161; H 1164; H 1180; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual languages and groups of languages, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual organs and regions of the body, individual musical instruments and families of instruments, and individual wars.

—**Baptists, [Catholic Church, etc.]**  
H 1150; H 1154; H 1161; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants, individual languages and groups of languages, individual diseases and types of

- Religious aspects**
- Baptists, [Catholic Church, etc.]** *(Continued)*  
diseases, individual musical instruments and families of instruments, and individual wars.
- Buddhism, [Christianity, etc.]**  
H 1147; H 1149; H 1150; H 1154; H 1158; H 1161; H 1164; H 1180; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual languages and groups of languages, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual organs and regions of the body, individual musical instruments and families of instruments, and individual wars.
- Protestant churches**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Religious life** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1100; H 1159  
Further subdivide geographically only under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and military services.
- Religious life and customs**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
NT — Colonies—Religious life and customs
- Relocation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees and ethnic groups.
- Remedial teaching** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Remodeling** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of structures and rooms.
- Remodeling for other use** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings and structures.
- Remote sensing**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.
- Remote-sensing images**  
H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
NT — Aerial photographs
- Remote-sensing maps  
USE — Maps
- Remount service**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Removal of snow  
USE — Snow protection and removal
- Reoperation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Diseases—Reoperation  
BT — Surgery
- Reorganization**  
H 1105; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual corporate bodies and military services.
- Repair and maintenance  
USE — Maintenance and repair
- Repairing** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects not requiring maintenance.  
BT — Maintenance and repair  
NT — Tires—Repairing
- Reparations** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1103; H 1200  
Do not subdivide geographically under individual wars.  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars.
- Repatriation, Forced  
USE — Forced repatriation
- Repatriation of war dead** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
UF — Dead, Repatriation of  
— War dead, Repatriation of
- Reporters and reporting**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Reporting** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
NT — Defects—Reporting  
— Toxicology—Reporting
- Reporting to** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Representation, Symbolic  
USE — Symbolic representation
- Reproduction**  
H 1147; H 1148; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art for the processes of producing images of the art.  
Also use under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants for works on the physiological processes, sexual or asexual, by which organisms generate offspring of the same kind. For works on the controlled mating and selection of the organisms by humans, usually for the purpose of improving the species or breed, use the subdivision Breeding.  
BT — Physiology  
NT — Parturition  
— Pollination  
— Pregnancy  
— Propagation  
— Spawning
- Climatic factors** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Climatic factors
- Effect of altitude on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Effect of altitude on
- Effect of light on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Effect of light on
- Effect of temperature on** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Effect of temperature on
- Endocrine aspects**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Endocrinology
- Regulation**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Regulation of reproduction
- Republics**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]—country for works discussing collectively the republics of a country in relation to the topic.  
BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Requirements for entrance  
USE — Entrance requirements
- Requirements for graduation  
USE — Graduation requirements
- Requirements for residence  
USE — Residence requirements
- Requirements, Insurance  
USE — Insurance requirements
- Requirements, Nutritional  
USE — Nutrition—Requirements
- Requirements, Water  
USE — Water requirements
- Rescue operations  
USE — Search and rescue operations
- Research** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1149; H 1154.5; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.  
NT — Dialects—Research
- Law and legislation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1149; H 1180  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Law and legislation
- Research grants** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1105  
Further subdivide geographically only under topical headings.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under topical headings.  
UF — Grants, Research
- Reserve fleets**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Reserves**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
NT — Women's reserves
- Pay, allowances, etc.**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Pay, allowances, etc.
- Personnel records**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Personnel records
- Promotions**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Promotions
- Residence requirements** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1100; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups, types of employees, and types of educational institutions.  
UF — Requirements for residence  
— Residency requirements
- Residences  
USE — Dwellings  
— Homes and haunts
- Residency requirements  
USE — Residence requirements
- Residues** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Resignation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Resignation from office**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.
- Resistance, Chemical  
USE — Chemical resistance
- Resistance, Skid  
USE — Skid resistance
- Resistance to diseases and pests  
USE — Disease and pest resistance
- Resistance to droughts  
USE — Drought tolerance
- Resistance to frost  
USE — Frost resistance
- Resistance to insects  
USE — Insect resistance
- Resistance to penetration  
USE — Penetration resistance
- Resistance to pests  
USE — Disease and pest resistance

- Resistance to venom  
USE —Venom resistance
- Resolutions**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for works about resolutions of those bodies.
- Resolutions**  
H 1155  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies for collections of resolutions of those bodies.
- Respiration** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Physiology
- Respiratory organs**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Anatomy
- Respite care** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
BT —Care
- Restoration and conservation  
USE —Conservation and restoration
- Restraint systems, Occupant  
USE —Occupant restraint systems
- Resultative constructions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Retarders** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Retired officials and employees  
USE —Officials and employees, Retired
- Retirement** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
NT —Appointments and retirements
- Reverse indexes**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT —Indexes
- Reviews**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under types of books and nonbook materials for collections of descriptive and evaluative accounts of those materials. Also use under headings for mass media and the performing arts for collections of critical writings about programs, performances, etc.  
NT —Book reviews
- Revival**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Rhetoric**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Rhyme**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF —Rime [*Former subdivision*]
- Rhythm**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual modern languages and groups of modern languages. Under individual ancient languages use the subdivision Metrics and rhythemics.
- Riding qualities** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Right hand studies  
USE —Studies and exercises (Right hand)
- Rights, Civil  
USE —Civil rights
- Rime  
USE —Rhyme
- Riot, [date]**  
H 1151

- Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Riots**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
- Ripening** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Risk assessment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings with which physical risk is associated.
- Risk factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
NT —Health risk assessment  
—Surgery—Risk factors
- Risk management** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
BT —Management
- Rites and ceremonies**  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
UF —Ceremonies  
NT —Funeral customs and rites  
—Marriage customs and rites
- Rituals**  
H 1105; H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual secret societies and under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects.
- Texts**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects for works about those texts.  
BT —Texts
- Concordances**  
H 1185  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects for word indexes to texts of rituals.  
BT —Concordances
- History and criticism**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects.  
BT —History and criticism
- Texts**  
H 1185  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions other than Judaism and its sects for individual texts or collections of texts of rituals.  
BT —Texts
- Riverine operations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Riverine operations, American [British, etc.]** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Robots**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Rollover protective structures** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT —Safety appliances
- Roman antiquities  
USE —Antiquities, Roman
- Roman influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences
- Romances**  
H 1095; H 1110  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and legendary characters for

- texts of medieval (that is, pre-1501) European tales based chiefly on legends of chivalric love and adventure in which those persons or characters are the dominant character.  
UF —Romances, legends, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- BT —Legends
- Romances, legends, etc.  
USE —Legends  
—Romances
- Romanian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Romanian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences
- Roots**  
H 1154; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and individual plants and groups of plants.  
NT —Seedlings—Roots
- Anatomy**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Anatomy
- Diseases and pests** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Diseases and pests
- Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Physiology
- Rootstocks** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Rotation, Molecular  
USE —Molecular rotation
- Rowing**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
BT —Sports
- Rubrics in liturgical texts  
USE —Liturgy—Texts—Rubrics
- Rugby football**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
BT —Sports
- Rulers**  
USE —Kings and rulers
- Rules**  
H 1095; H 1186  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual contests and sports events and under types of games and activities for works about rules of those organizations or pertaining to those topics.  
BT —Standards
- Rules**  
H 1095; H 1186  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders, individual contests and sports events and under types of games and activities for works containing rules of those organizations or pertaining to those topics.
- Rules and practice**  
H 1095; H 1105  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of, and names of individual, courts, legislative bodies, constitutional conventions, and administrative or regulatory agencies, for works about the rules and practice of those bodies.  
UF —Practice and rules  
NT —Committees—Rules and practice
- Rules and practice**  
H 1095; H 1105  
Use as a form subdivision under types of, and names of individual courts, legislative bodies, constitutional conventions, and administrative or regulatory agencies, for works containing the

- Rules and practice** (*Continued*)  
rules and practice of those bodies.  
UF — Practice and rules  
NT — Committees—Rules and practice
- Rum ration**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — Ration, Rum
- Rupture** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Wounds and injuries
- Rural conditions**  
H 1140; H 1149.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.  
NT — Colonies—Rural conditions
- Russian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Sacred books**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions for works about the sacred books of those religions.
- Hermeneutics**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.  
BT — Hermeneutics
- Introductions**  
H 1185  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions.  
BT — Introductions
- Language, style**  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.  
BT — Language, style
- Preservation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1185  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual religions.  
BT — Preservation
- Quotations**  
H 1185  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual religions.  
BT — Quotations
- Sacred books**  
H 1185  
Use as a form subdivision under individual religions for collections of the sacred books of those religions.
- Safety appliances** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of machines, vehicles, industrial plants, occupations, etc.  
BT — Equipment and supplies  
— Safety measures  
NT — Occupant restraint systems  
— Rollover protective structures
- Safety measures**  
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services and under topical headings.  
NT — Housing—Safety measures  
— Safety appliances
- Safety regulations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
BT — Law and legislation
- Sailors' handbooks**  
H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under military services.  
UF — Seamen's handbooks [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Salaries, allowances, etc.  
USE — Salaries, etc.

- Salaries, commissions, etc.  
USE — Salaries, etc.
- Salaries, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies and under classes of professional or public employees.  
UF — Salaries, allowances, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
— Salaries, commissions, etc.  
— Salaries, pensions, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Officials and employees—Salaries, etc.
- Cost-of-living adjustments** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.  
UF — Cost-of-living adjustments to salaries
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Salaries, pensions, etc.  
USE — Employees—Pensions  
— Officials and employees—Pensions  
— Pensions  
— Salaries, etc.
- Sampling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1158; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Inspection
- Sanitary affairs**  
H 1151; H 1151.5; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, types of educational institutions, and military services.
- Sanitation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1105; H 1153  
Do not further subdivide geographically under corporate bodies.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies, types of industries, and topical headings.  
NT — Housing—Sanitation
- Sanskrit influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Satire  
USE — Humor
- Satisfaction, Job  
USE — Job satisfaction
- Sayings  
USE — Quotations
- Scandinavian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Scenarios**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Scheduled tribes**  
H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of states, regions, cities, etc., of India.  
UF — Tribes, Scheduled
- Scholarship  
USE — Knowledge and learning
- Scholarships and funds  
USE — Funds and scholarships
- Scholarships, fellowships, etc.** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and fields of study.  
UF — Fellowships
- Scholia**  
H 1110  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for marginal annotations, explanatory comments or remarks, especially on the text of a classical work by an early grammarian.  
UF — Marginalia
- School yearbooks  
USE — Students—Yearbooks

- Schooling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
- Science** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars.
- Scientific apparatus collections**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about their collections of scientific apparatus.
- Scientific applications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of technical devices or processes used to further scientific advancement.
- Scientific atlases  
USE — Atlases
- Scientific names  
USE — Nomenclature
- Scores**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Scores and parts**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.  
UF — Parts and scores
- Scores and parts (solo)**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Scottish authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Scottish influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences
- Scouts and scouting**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Scrapping** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Screenplays  
USE — Motion picture plays
- Sea life**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Seal**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, corporate bodies, and countries, cities, etc.
- Seamen's handbooks  
USE — Sailors' handbooks
- Search and rescue operations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1159; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services and individual wars.  
UF — Rescue operations
- Seasonal distribution** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
UF — Distribution, Seasonal
- Seasonal variations** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1150; H 1153; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, individual diseases and types of diseases, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Seat belts**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Belts, Seat  
BT — Occupant restraint systems
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used

under legal topics.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT — Law and legislation

— **Seats** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Secondary education**  
 USE — Education (Secondary)

— **Secret service** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Secretion**  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— **Regulation**  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 UF — Regulation of secretion

— **Secretions**  
 H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

— **Secular employment of clergy**  
 USE — Clergy—Secular employment

— **Security measures** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1105; H 1151.5; H 1153; H 1159  
 Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual corporate bodies and military services.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under individual computers, networks, and systems, and under types of buildings, installations, industries, and institutions.  
 NT — Computer networks—Security measures  
 — Radio equipment—Security measures

— **Seed**  
 USE — Seeds

— **Seed production** (Biology)  
 USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)

— **Seed productivity**  
 USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)

— **Seed yield**  
 USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)

— **Seedlings**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Seedlings, Bareroot  
 — Seedlings, Container

— **Diseases and pests** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Diseases and pests

— **Ecophysiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Ecophysiology

— **Effect of browsing on** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Effect of browsing on

— **Effect of floods on**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Effect of floods on

— **Evaluation**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Evaluation

— **Protection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Protection

— **Quality** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Quality

— **Roots**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Roots

— **Seedlings, Bareroot**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Bareroot seedlings  
 BT — Seedlings

— **Seedlings, Container**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Container seedlings  
 BT — Seedlings

— **Seeds** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Seed [*Former subdivision*]

— **Anatomy**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Anatomy

— **Certification** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Certification

— **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants  
 BT — Climatic factors

— **Dispersal** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Dispersal

— **Dormancy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Dormancy

— **Drying** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Drying

— **Handling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Handling

— **Harvesting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Harvesting

— **Identification**  
 H 1180  
 Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Identification

— **Marketing**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Marketing

— **Morphology**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Morphology

— **Packaging** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Packaging

— **Physiology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Physiology  
 NT — Seeds—Production (Biology)

— **Postharvest technology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under

individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Postharvest technology

— **Predators of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Predators of seeds

— **Processing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Processing

— **Production (Biology)**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Seed production (Biology)  
 — Seed productivity  
 — Seed yield  
 — Seeds—Productivity  
 — Seeds—Yield  
 BT — Seeds—Physiology

— **Productivity**  
 USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)

— **Quality** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Quality

— **Storage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Storage

— **Testing**  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Testing

— **Viability** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Viability of seeds

— **Yield**  
 USE — Seeds—Production (Biology)

— **Selection** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Clones—Selection

— **Selection and appointment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100  
 Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
 UF — Appointment, qualifications, tenure, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
 NT — Appointments and retirements  
 — Bishops—Appointment, call, and election  
 — Clergy—Appointment, call, and election

— **Selection indexes for breeding**  
 USE — Breeding—Selection indexes

— **Self-instruction**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for works about self-instruction in a language.

— **Self-instruction**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for self-instructional materials.  
 NT — Methods—Self-instruction

— **Self-portraits**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about self-portraits by those persons.  
 BT — Portraits

— **Self-portraits**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for reproductions of self-portraits by those persons.  
 BT — Portraits

— **Self-regulation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1153  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

— **Semantics**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Semantics, Historical**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Historical semantics

— Seminar proceedings  
USE — Congresses

— Seniority system of legislative committees  
USE — Committees—Seniority system

— **Sense organs**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Nervous system

— **Sensory evaluation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Sentences**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Separation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

— Sepulchral monument  
USE — Tomb

— **Serial numbers**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Numbers, Serial

— **Sermons**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1151.1; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under sects of individual religions, Christian denominations, types of educational institutions, uniform titles of sacred works, individual wars, and topical headings for works about sermons on those subjects.  
UF — Addresses, sermons, etc. [*Former subdivision*]

— **History and criticism**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1151.5; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and under sects of individual religions, Christian denominations, types of educational institutions, uniform titles of sacred works, individual wars, and topical headings for works that critically evaluate the style and/or contents of individual or collections of sermons on those subjects.  
BT — History and criticism

— **Outlines, syllabi, etc.**  
H 1188  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
BT — Outlines, syllabi, etc.

— **Sermons**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1151.1; H 1185; H 1187; H 1188; H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and under sects of individual religions, Christian denominations, types of educational institutions, uniform titles of sacred works, individual wars, and topical headings for individual or collections of sermons on those subjects.  
UF — Addresses, sermons, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Biography—Sermons  
— Children's sermons

— **Serodiagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
BT — Diagnosis

— Servants  
USE — Employees

— **Service clubs**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — Clubs, Service

— **Service craft**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Service life** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Services for** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, and types of educational institutions.  
NT — Medical care  
— Mental health services

— **Contracting out** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1151.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of educational institutions.  
UF — Contracting out of services for

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.

— **Settings**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors.

— Settings, Instrumental  
USE — Instrumental settings

— Settings, Musical  
USE — Musical settings

— **Sex differences** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages, individual organs and regions of the body, and topical headings.  
UF — Differences, Sex  
— Gender differences

— **Sex factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.

— **Sex ratio** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Sexing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Sexual behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1147  
Do not subdivide geographically under names of individual persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Shamanistic influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

— **Shelling** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Machinery

— **Shock absorbers**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Shore patrol**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under navies.  
Under air forces use the subdivision Air police.  
Under other military services, use the subdivision Military police.

— **Showing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Shrines** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works discussing structures or places consecrated or devoted to the person and serving as places of religious veneration or pilgrimage.

— **Side effects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual drugs and groups of drugs.  
NT — Therapeutic use—Side effects

— Signatures (Writing)  
USE — Autographs

— Signatures (Writing)  
USE — Autographs

— **Signers**  
H 1095  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of historic documents.

— **Silage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

— **Silica content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Composition

— **Simplified editions**  
H 1160  
Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

— **Simulation games**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

— **Simulation methods**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
NT — Computer simulation  
— Electromechanical analogies  
— Mathematical models  
— Study and teaching—Simulation methods  
— Study and teaching (Elementary)—Simulation methods  
— Study and teaching (Higher)—Simulation methods  
— Study and teaching (Secondary)—Simulation methods

— **Sindhi authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— Sisters of kings and rulers  
USE — Kings and rulers—Sisters

— **Size** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
NT — Dilatation  
— Hypertrophy

— **Sizes** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— Sketchbooks  
USE — Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc.

— Sketchbooks  
USE — Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc.

— **Ski troops**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Skid resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
UF — Resistance, Skid

— **Skidding** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Slang**  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages and under topical headings.



- Slavic antiquities
  - USE — Antiquities, Slavic
- **Slavic influences**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- **Slide collections**
  - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies.
- **Slides**
  - H 1095; H 1110; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual persons and under topical headings.
- **Slovak authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Slovak influences**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT — Foreign influences
- **Small-boat service**
  - H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Snow protection and removal** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - UF — Removal of snow
    - Snow removal
  - BT — Protection
- Snow removal
  - USE — Snow protection and removal
- **Soccer**
  - H 1151
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.
- **Social aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1153; H 1154; H 1200
    - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the effect of the item, activity, discipline, etc., and society on each other.
  - NT — Emigration and immigration—Social aspects
- **Humor**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works of social satire on those topics
- **Social conditions**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Social history
    - Socioeconomic status [*Former subdivision*]
  - NT — Colonies—Social conditions
- **16th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **17th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **18th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **19th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **20th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **21st century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

- Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **Humor**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works of social satire on those places, people, or groups.
- Social history
  - USE — Social conditions
- **Social life and customs**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Customs
  - NT — Colonies—Social life and customs
- **16th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **17th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **18th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **19th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **20th century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **21st century**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
- **Humor**
  - H 1100; H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, and ethnic groups for works of social satire on those places, people, or groups.
- **Social networks** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
    - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Networks, Social
- **Social policy**
  - H 1140; H 1149.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Government policy
  - NT — Colonies—Social policy
- **Social scientific criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- **Social services**
  - H 1159
    - Do not use under headings of the type [Place]--Armed Forces. Use Military social work-[Place] instead.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Social views
  - USE — Political and social views
- **Socialization** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1103
    - Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.
- **Societies and clubs**
  - H 1100
    - Use as a topical subdivision under age and sex groups.
  - UF — Clubs
  - BT — Societies, etc.
- **Societies, etc.**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1188

- Do not use under classes of persons if the corresponding heading for the discipline can be assigned.
- Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings for works discussing two or more societies or institutions related to those subjects.
- NT — Societies and clubs
- Societies, periodicals, etc.
  - USE — Periodicals
- Societies, periodicals, etc.
  - USE — Periodicals
- **Socio-rhetorical criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.
- Socioeconomic status
  - USE — Economic conditions
    - Social conditions
- **Sociological aspects**
  - H 1095; H 1151.5
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of institutions for works on the impact of the inherent nature of the institution in question on group interaction within the institution and vice versa.
- **Softball**
  - H 1151
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT — Sports
- **Software**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for computer programs that are tools to perform tasks, for example, systems software, utilities, or applications programs.
  - NT — Computer games
    - Juvenile software
- **Soils** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- **Solo with harpsichord**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with harpsichord and piano**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with keyboard instrument**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with organ**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with piano**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with piano (4 hands)**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solo with pianos (2)**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solos with organ**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solos with piano**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solos with pianos (2)**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- **Solubility** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149; H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and

—**Solubility** (*Continued*)  
individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Properties

—**Somatic embryogenesis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Embryogenesis, Somatic

—**Songs and music**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings for works about vocal or instrumental music about those subjects.  
UF — Music and songs

—**Discography**  
H 1095  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings.  
BT — Discography

—**History and criticism**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings.  
BT — History and criticism  
NT — In opera

—**Songs and music**  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110; H 1140; H 1159  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings for collections or single works of vocal or instrumental music about the subject.  
UF — Music and songs

—**Texts**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., names of individual persons and corporate bodies, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, military services, and topical headings for texts of songs about those subjects.  
BT — Texts

—**Sonorants**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Sound recordings for children**  
USE — Juvenile sound recordings

—**Sound recordings for foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Phonorecords for foreign speakers [*Former subdivision*]

—**Sound recordings for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Phonorecords for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers [*Former subdivision*]

—**Soundproofing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of buildings, structures, facilities and equipment.  
NT — Motors—Soundproofing

—**Sounds**  
H 1164; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and wars.

—**Sources**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under historical topics and headings for systems of law for works about source materials on those topics or systems. Use under uniform titles for works about sources used by authors in writing the

works. Use under types of literature for works about sources of ideas or inspiration for these literary works. Also use under names of individuals persons for works about the individual's sources of ideas or inspiration for his works.  
UF — Forerunners  
— Primary sources  
NT — Biography—Sources  
— History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Sources  
— History—[period subdivision]—Sources  
— History—Sources

—**Sources**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under historical topics, and headings for systems of law for collections of source materials of all types on those topics or systems. Also use under names of individual persons for collections of materials that served as sources of their ideas or inspiration.  
UF — Primary sources  
NT — Biography—Sources  
— History—[period subdivision]—Biography—Sources  
— History—[period subdivision]—Sources  
— History—Sources

—**South Asian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Soviet influences**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Sowing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Space photographs**  
USE — Photographs from space

—**Spacing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Spanish influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

—**Spawning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual aquatic animals and groups of aquatic animals.  
BT — Reproduction

—**Spawning, Artificial**  
USE — Artificial spawning

—**Spawning, Induced**  
USE — Induced spawning

—**Speaker**  
USE — Speakers

—**Speakers**  
H 1155  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
UF — Speaker [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Leadership

—**Speciation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1149; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.

—**Specifications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1153; H 1158  
Use under types of industries only when the works are about specifications not limited to a single product of an industry.  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of engineering, construction, industries, products, and merchandise for works about detailed written descriptions of an item to be manufactured or supplied.  
UF — Contracts and specifications [*Former subdivision*]

—**Specifications**  
NT — Housing—Specifications

—**Specimens**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under types of publications, printed matter, etc., for actual specimens of the material.  
UF — Examples  
— Exemplars

—**Spectra**  
H 1095; H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, elementary particles, and celestial bodies.

—**Spectral analysis**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Spectroscopic imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Diseases—Spectroscopic imaging  
BT — Imaging

—**Speeches in Congress**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for single speeches or collections of speeches delivered in Congress on those topics.

—**Speed**  
H 1147; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Velocity

—**Spelling**  
USE — Orthography and spelling

—**Spermatozoa**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Abnormalities** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Abnormalities

—**Morphology**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT — Morphology

—**Motility**  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

—**Spiritual life**  
H 1186  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religious and monastic orders.

—**Spiritualistic interpretations**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons.

—**Spoken French, [Japanese, etc.]** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under languages other than English.

—**Spoofs (Parodies)**  
USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

—**Spoofs (Parodies)**  
USE — Parodies, imitations, etc.

—**Spores** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Morphology**  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Morphology

—**Sports** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103; H 1151; H 1159  
Subdivide geographically only under ethnic groups.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions, ethnic groups, and military services.  
UF — Athletics [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Baseball  
— Basketball

- Football
- Golf
- Gymnastics
- Hockey
- Rowing
- Rugby football
- Softball
- Swimming
- Tennis
- Track and field
- Volleyball
- Wrestling
- **Spray control** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - UF — Control of spray
- **Springs and suspension** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - UF — Suspension of vehicles
  - NT — Air suspension
- Sprouting, Preharvest
  - USE — Preharvest sprouting
- **Spurious and doubtful works**
  - H 1110
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works that discuss works attributed to a person at a previous time.
  - UF — Doubtful works
  - BT — Authorship
- **Spurious and doubtful works**
  - H 1110
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons for collections of works attributed to a person at a previous time.
  - UF — Doubtful works
- **Stability**
  - H 1095; H 1149; H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
  - BT — Properties
  - NT — Lateral stability
- **Stability operations**
  - H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
  - BT — Operations other than war
- **Staff corps**
  - H 1159
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Staffs**
  - H 1159
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Stage guides**
  - H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
  - UF — Guides, Stage
- **Stage history** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1110
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works on historical aspects of dramatic production. For works on various aspects of stage presentation, e.g. acting, costume, stage setting and scenery, etc., use the subdivision Dramatic production.
- Stage presentation
  - USE — Dramatic production
- Stage setting and scenery
  - USE — Dramatic production
- **Stamp collections**
  - H 1105; H 1110; H 1120
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons, families, and corporate bodies.
- **Standardization**
  - H 1154
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Standards** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1149; H 1151.5; H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, types of industries and educational institutions, and

topical headings for descriptions of the example or model set up and established by authority as the measure of quantity, quality, value, extent, weight, etc., to be followed.

- NT — Production standards
- Rules
- **Starting devices** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- **State supervision** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings and types of industries.
  - UF — Supervision, State
- **States**
  - H 1095
    - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]--[country] for works discussing collectively the states of a country in relation to the topic.
  - BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Statistical data
  - USE — Statistics
- **Statistical methods**
  - H 1095; H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for discussions of the methods of solving problems in those topics through the use of statistics.
  - BT — Methodology
- **Statistical services**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1153
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of industries, and topical headings for works on services that collect numerical data located in those places or about those topics.
  - BT — Information services
- **Law and legislation**
  - H 1140
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
  - BT — Law and legislation
- **Statistics**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and under individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works about statistics on those subjects.
  - NT — Census
    - Statistics, Medical
    - Statistics, Vital
- **Statistics**
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings for works consisting of statistics about those subjects.
  - UF — Cases, clinical reports, statistics
    - [Former subdivision]
  - Statistical data
  - NT — Casualties—Statistics
    - Census
    - Statistics, Medical
    - Statistics, Vital
- **Statistics, Medical**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works about medical statistics in those places.
  - UF — Medical statistics
  - BT — Statistics
- **Statistics, Medical**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works consisting of medical statistics about those places.
  - UF — Medical statistics
  - BT — Statistics
- **Statistics, Vital**
  - H 1103; H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and ethnic groups for works about vital statistics in those places or about those groups.
  - UF — Vital statistics
  - BT — Statistics

- **Statues** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1110
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about statues representing the person.
- **Steering-gear**
  - H 1195
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Sterilization of surgical instruments
  - USE — Surgery—Instruments—Sterilization
- **Stewards**
  - H 1159
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Storage** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities, foods, materials, industrial products, etc., for their safekeeping in a warehouse or other depository.
  - NT — Seeds—Storage
- **Climatic factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Climatic factors
- **Diseases and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - BT — Postharvest diseases and injuries
- **Storekeepers**
  - H 1159
    - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
    - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Stories
  - USE — Fiction
- Stories of operas
  - USE — Stories, plots, etc.
- **Stories, plots, etc.**
  - H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual composers, choreographers, and literary authors and under individual literatures and forms and types of musical compositions for works about the stories or plots of those composers, authors, literatures, and compositions.
  - UF — Plots [Former subdivision]
    - Stories of operas [Former subdivision]
- **Stories, plots, etc.**
  - H 1110; H 1156; H 1160
    - Use as a form subdivision under names of individual composers, choreographers, and literary authors and under individual literatures and forms and types of musical compositions for works consisting of summaries of the stories or plots of those composers, authors, literatures, and compositions.
  - UF — Plots [Former subdivision]
    - Stories of operas [Former subdivision]
    - Summaries, arguments, etc. [Former subdivision]
- **Stranding** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF — Beaching
- **Strategic aspects**
  - H 1140
    - Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- **Stress corrosion** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
  - BT — Corrosion
- Stress, Job
  - USE — Job stress
- Strike, [date]
  - USE — Student strike, [date]
- **Structuralist criticism** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1188
    - Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
  - BT — Criticism, interpretation, etc.

- **Structure**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- **Structure-activity relationships**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Structures, etc.  
USE — Buildings, structures, etc.
- Stud-books  
USE — Pedigrees
- Studbooks  
USE — Pedigrees
- **Student housing**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
UF — Students—Housing  
BT — Housing
- **Student strike, [date]**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
UF — Strike, [date] *[Former subdivision]*
- Student yearbooks  
USE — Students—Yearbooks
- **Students**  
H 1151  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.  
NT — Foreign students  
— Graduate students  
— Undergraduates
- Housing  
USE — Student housing
- **Yearbooks**  
H 1151  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual educational institutions.  
UF — School yearbooks  
— Student yearbooks  
BT — Periodicals
- **Studies and exercises**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Exercises and studies  
BT — Problems, exercises, etc.
- Fingering  
USE — Fingering
- **Juvenile**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- Pedaling  
USE — Pedaling
- **Studies and exercises (Alternative rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Big band)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Bluegrass)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Blues)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Blues-rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Boogie woogie)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Bop)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Celtic)**  
H 1161

- Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Country)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Dixieland)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Folk)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Funk)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Gospel)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Heavy metal)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Honky-tonk)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Jazz)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Jazz-rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Latin jazz)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Left hand)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Left hand studies
- **Studies and exercises (Popular music)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Progressive rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Ragtime)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Reggae)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Rhythm and blues)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.  
UF — Right hand studies
- **Studies and exercises (Rock)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Salsa)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Swing)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Studies and exercises (Western swing)**  
H 1161  
Use as a form subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.
- **Study and teaching** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1140; H 1154; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects

- for works on methods of study and teaching of those subjects.
- NT — Web-based instruction
- **Activity programs** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
- **African American students**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Study and teaching—Afro-American students *[Former subdivision]*
- Afro-American students  
USE — Study and teaching—African American students
- **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects for works on the use of audio-visual aids in the learning and teaching of those subjects.  
BT — Audio-visual aids
- **Baptists, [Catholic Church, etc.]**  
H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.
- **Bilingual method**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Bilingual method of language teaching
- **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Study and teaching—Foreign students *[Former subdivision]*
- **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Foreign students  
USE — Study and teaching—Foreign speakers
- **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Immersion method**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Immersion method of language teaching
- **Law and legislation** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1140  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.  
BT — Law and legislation
- Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
USE — Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- **Simulation methods**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
BT — Simulation methods
- **Supervision** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
UF — Supervision of teaching
- **Study and teaching (Continuing education)** *(May Subd Geog)*  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
- **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.
- **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Early childhood)**  
(*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical heading under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Elementary)**  
(*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Simulation methods**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.  
BT — Simulation methods

— **Study and teaching (Graduate)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Study and teaching (Higher)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Simulation methods**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
BT — Simulation methods

— **Study and teaching (Internship)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Study and teaching (Middle school)**  
(*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Study and teaching (Preschool)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Primary)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Study and teaching (Residency)** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.

— **Study and teaching (Secondary)**  
(*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Activity programs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Audio-visual aids**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under subjects.

— **Foreign speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Simulation methods**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
BT — Simulation methods

— **Study guides**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under individual examinations and types of examinations and tests for guides in preparation for those examinations.  
NT — Entrance examinations—Study guides  
— Examinations—Study guides

— **Style**  
H 1154; H 1155.8  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

languages and groups of languages and individual literary works entered under the title.

NT — Literary style

— **Style manuals for authorship**  
USE — Authorship—Style manuals

— **Style manuals for dissertations**  
USE — Dissertations—Style manuals

— **Subcontracting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.

— **Subjectless constructions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Syntax

— **Subjunctive**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Mood

— **Submarine forces**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Submarine operations**  
USE — Naval operations—Submarine

— **Subordinate constructions**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
BT — Syntax

— **Subsidies** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries.  
UF — Federal aid  
— Government aid  
BT — Finance

— **Substance abuse**  
USE — Substance use

— **Substance use** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Abuse of substances  
— Substance abuse  
NT — Alcohol use  
— Drug use  
— Tobacco use

— **Substitution**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Succession of kings and rulers**  
USE — Kings and rulers—Succession

— **Suffixes and prefixes**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Prefixes

— **Suffrage** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Politics and suffrage [*Former subdivision*]

— **Suicidal behavior** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Attempted suicide  
— Suicide

— **Suicide**  
USE — Suicidal behavior

— **Summaries, arguments, etc.**  
USE — Stories, plots, etc.

— **Summaries of publications**  
USE — Abstracts

— **Summering** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Superchargers of motors**  
USE — Motors—Superchargers

— **Supervision of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— **Supervision of teaching**  
USE — Study and teaching—Supervision

- Supervision, State  
USE — State supervision
- **Supplementary employment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF — Outside employment  
BT — Employment
- **Suppletion**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Supplies  
USE — Equipment and supplies
- **Supplies and stores**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
NT — Medical supplies  
— Ordnance and ordnance stores
- **Law and legislation**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Law and legislation
- **Quality control**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under Military services.  
BT — Quality control
- **Supply and demand** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
UF — Demand and supply  
NT — Employees—Supply and demand
- **Surfaces**  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
- **Defects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Defects
- **Optical properties**  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
BT — Optical properties
- **Surgeons**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT — Medical personnel  
NT — Flight surgeons
- **Malpractice**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
UF — Malpractice of surgeons
- **Surgery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Diseases—Surgery  
BT — Treatment  
NT — Biopsy  
— Cryosurgery  
— Endoscopic surgery  
— Laser surgery  
— Reoperation  
— Transplantation
- **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1147; H 1150; H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.  
UF — Surgery—Complications and

- sequelae [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Complications
- Complications and sequelae
  - USE — Surgery—Complications
- **Instruments**
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Instruments
- **Sterilization** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - UF — Sterilization of surgical instruments
- **Nursing** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1150; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual diseases and types of diseases, and individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Nursing
- **Nutritional aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Nutritional aspects
- **Patients** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1164
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Patients
- **Risk factors** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and individual organs and regions of the body.
  - BT — Risk factors
- **Surveys**
  - H 1140
  - Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., for works presenting the results of land surveys.
  - UF — Land surveys
- **Susceptibility** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1150
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- **Suspension** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100
  - Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.
- Suspension of vehicles
  - USE — Springs and suspension
- Sustainability of combat
  - USE — Combat sustainability
- **Swami-Narayani authors**
  - H 1156
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- **Swimming**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT — Sports
- **Swiss Americans**
  - H 1159
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- **Switch-reference**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - BT — Reference
- Syllabi
  - USE — Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- **Syllabication**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- **Symbolic aspects** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1164
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual organs and regions of the body.
- **Symbolic representation**
  - H 1140

- Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.
- UF —Representation, Symbolic
- Symbolism**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the symbols employed by the person in his creative works.  
UF —Allegory  
—Allegory and symbolism [*Former subdivision*]
- Symbols on maps  
USE —Maps—Symbols
- Symposia  
USE —Congresses
- Symposia proceedings  
USE —Congresses
- Symposium proceedings  
USE —Congresses
- Symposiums  
USE —Congresses
- Synonyms and antonyms**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF —Antonyms
- Syntax**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
NT —Dialects—Syntax  
—Ergative constructions  
—Infinitival constructions  
—Locative constructions  
—Subjectless constructions  
—Subordinate constructions  
—Temporal constructions
- Synthesis**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.
- Inhibitors**  
H 1149  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under chemicals.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT —Inhibitors
- Regulation**  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
UF —Regulation of synthesis
- Syphilis** [*May Subd Geog*]  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Infections
- Table-talk  
USE —Quotations
- Table-talk  
USE —Quotations
- Tables**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under topical headings for works in tabular form.  
UF —Charts, tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
—Formulae, tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
—Tables and ready reckoners [*Former subdivision*]  
—Tables, calculations, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
—Tables, etc. [*Former subdivision*]  
NT —Conversion tables
- Tables and ready reckoners  
USE —Tables
- Tables, calculations, etc.  
USE —Tables
- Tables, etc.  
USE —Tables
- Tables of contents**  
H 1095  
Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of individual works and under types of publications for works that consist of tables of contents of those works.  
UF —Contents, Tables of

—**Tactical aviation** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.

BT — Aviation

—Tagging

USE — Marking

—Tales, Legendary

USE — Legends

—**Tank warfare**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Taoist influences**

H 1156

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

—**Target practice**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Taxation** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the taxes levied on income-producing activities or articles of value; also use under classes of persons and ethnic groups for taxes levied on those groups.

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103

Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.

Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, and topical headings.

BT — Law and legislation

—Teaching of the Bible

USE — Biblical teaching

—**Teaching office**

H 1187

Use as a topical subdivision under individual Christian denominations.

—**Teaching pieces**

H 1160

Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.

—**Teachings**

H 1110

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works discussing in general the body of knowledge, precepts, or doctrines the person taught to others.

—**Technique**

H 1095; H 1110; H 1148

Use as a topical subdivision under disciplines, especially those involving laboratory routines, for nontheoretical works describing steps to be followed in performing required tasks. Use under names of individual literary authors and under literary form headings for works on writing technique. Also use under individual art forms and headings for national or ethnic art for works on artistic technique.

—**Technological innovations** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1095; H 1147; H 1153; H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on fundamental technological improvements or changes in materials, production methods, processes, organization, or management which increase efficiency or production.

UF — Innovations, Technological

—**Technology**

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Teenagers' use** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

UF — Use by teenagers

—**Telephone calls**

H 1100; H 1103; H 1110; H 1120; H 1149

Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and families, classes of persons, and ethnic groups for recordings or transcripts of telephone calls by or to those persons or groups.

—**Telephone directories**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1140; H 1153

Use as a form subdivision under names of

countries, cities, etc., individual corporate bodies, classes of persons, ethnic groups, and types of organizations and industries.

UF — Directories—Telephone [*Former subdivision*]

BT — Directories

—**Yellow pages**

H 1140

Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc.

UF — Yellow pages

—**Television adaptations**

H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156; H 1160

Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures, individual literary works entered under title, forms and types of musical compositions, and names of individual persons.

UF — Film and video adaptations [*Former subdivision*]

BT — Adaptations

—**Television and the war, [revolution, etc.]**

H 1200

Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Television broadcasting of proceedings**

H 1155

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

—Television plays

USE — Radio and television plays

—**Temperature** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1180

Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Tempo**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

BT — Phonetics

—**Temporal clauses**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

BT — Clauses

—**Temporal constructions**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

BT — Syntax

—**Tennis**

H 1151

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

BT — Sports

—**Tense**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—Tenure of land

USE — Land tenure

—**Term of office**

H 1155

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.

—**Terminology**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, individual Christian denominations, and topical headings for works about words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields.

—**Pronunciation**

H 1095; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works and topical headings.

UF — Pronunciation of terminology

—**Terminology**

H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1188

Use as a form subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, and under classes of persons, individual Christian denominations, and topical headings for works that list words and expressions found in those works or used in those fields.

NT — Grammar—Terminology

—**Terms and phrases**

H 1154

Use as a topical subdivision under individual

languages and groups of languages for works about expressions, phrases, idioms, etc., found in those languages.

UF — Phrases and terms

—**Terms and phrases**

H 1154

Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages for works that list expressions, phrases, idioms, etc., found in those languages.

UF — Phrases and terms

—Territorial boundaries

USE — Boundaries

—**Territorial expansion**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, etc.

UF — Expansion, Territorial

—Territorial possessions

USE — Territories and possessions

—**Territorial questions** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1200

Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Territoriality** (*May Subd Geog*)

H 1147

Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

BT — Behavior

—**Territories and possessions**

H 1095; H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–[country] for works discussing collectively the territories and territorial possessions of a country in relation to the topic, for example, Postmarks–United States–Territories and possessions. Also use under names of regions and countries for works discussing collectively the territorial possessions of the region or country.

UF — Possessions and territories

— Territorial possessions

NT — Colonies

—**Politics and government**

H 1140

Use as a topical subdivision under names of regions and countries.

BT — Politics and government

—**Test shooting**

H 1159

Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Testing**

H 1095; H 1147; H 1149; H 1158

Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on the construction, application, and results of testing pertaining to those topics. Also use under individual drugs and groups of drugs for works on testing their effectiveness and/or safety, and under individual animals and groups of animals, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, and types of instruments, equipment, products, etc., for works on testing of those items and/or the results of testing.

NT — Ability testing

— Compression testing

— Crash tests

— Environmental testing

— Fire testing

— Impact testing

— Materials—Dynamic testing

— Nondestructive testing

— Seeds—Testing

— Therapeutic use—Testing

—Testing, Educational

USE — Examinations

—Testing for drug use or abuse

USE — Drug testing

—Testing for toxicity

USE — Toxicity testing

—Text-books

USE — Textbooks

—Text-books for foreign speakers

USE — Textbooks for foreign speakers

—**Textbooks**

H 1095; H 1154; H 1188

Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings, for works about textbooks on those

—**Textbooks** (*Continued*)  
 subjects.  
 UF —Text-books [*Former subdivision*]

—**Textbooks**  
 H 1095; H 1154; H 1188  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, uniform titles of sacred works, and topical headings, for textbooks on those subjects.  
 UF —Text-books

—**Textbooks for English, [French, etc.] speakers**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a form subdivision under artificial languages.

—**Textbooks for foreign speakers**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 UF —Foreign language textbooks  
     —Text-books for foreign speakers [*Former subdivision*]

—**English**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a form subdivision under languages other than English.

—**German, [Italian, etc.]**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a form subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Texts**  
 H 1095; H 1154; H 1160  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual lesser-known languages, dialects, early periods of languages, headings of the type [ethnic groups]--Languages and [place]--Languages, liturgy headings, and headings for vocal music for works about texts.  
 NT —Liturgy—Texts  
     —Rituals—Texts

—**Dating**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under lesser-known languages, under headings of the type [ethnic group]--Languages, or [place]--Languages, and under early periods of languages (ca. pre-1500).  
 BT —Dating

—**Texts**  
 NT —Dialects—Texts  
     —Hymns—Texts  
     —Languages—Texts  
     —Liturgy—Texts  
     —Rituals—Texts  
     —Songs and music—Texts

—**Textual criticism**  
 USE —Criticism, Textual

—**Texture** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Thai influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.

—**Theater and the war, [revolution, etc.]**  
 H 1200  
 Complete the subdivision by repeating the generic term for the type of engagement contained in the heading.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Thematic catalogs**  
 H 1110; H 1160  
 Use as a form subdivision under names of individual composers and forms and types of musical compositions for lists of musical compositions that include musical notation for the opening measures of individual works or section of works.  
 BT —Catalogs

—**Themes, motives**  
 H 1095; H 1110; H 1148; H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and individual literary and art forms.  
 UF —Motives, themes

—**Themes, motives, Literary**  
 USE —Literary themes, motives

—**Theology**  
 H 1186; H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual religions and monastic orders and

under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 NT —Liturgy—Theology

—**Therapeutic use** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1147; H 1149; H 1180  
 Do not use under individual drugs and groups of drugs.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on their use in treating disease.  
 UF —Medicinal use  
     —Use in therapeutics

—**Administration**  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.  
 BT —Administration

—**Controlled release** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals. Under individual drugs and groups of drugs use the subdivision Controlled release.  
 BT —Controlled release

—**Effectiveness** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.  
 BT —Effectiveness

—**Side effects** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants and under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.  
 BT —Side effects

—**Testing**  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual and groups of non-drug chemicals.  
 BT —Testing

—**Therapy**  
 USE —Treatment

—**Thermal conductivity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149; H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
 UF —Conductivity, Thermal  
 BT —Thermal properties  
     —Transport properties

—**Thermal fatigue** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT —Fatigue

—**Thermal properties** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149; H 1158; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants, individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, and individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT —Properties  
 NT —Thermal conductivity

—**Thermography** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.

—**Thermomechanical properties**  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Thermomechanical treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1158  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.  
 BT —Heat treatment

—**Thermotherapy** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 BT —Treatment

—**Thinning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Threshing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under

individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT —Machinery

—**Threshold limit values** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 UF —Exposure limits, Occupational  
     —Maximum allowable concentrations  
     —Occupational exposure limits

—**Time management** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.

—**Time of flowering**  
 USE —Flowering time

—**Time of harvesting**  
 USE —Harvesting time

—**Time of planting**  
 USE —Planting time

—**Timing belts of motors**  
 USE —Motors—Timing belts

—**Tires**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

—**Inflation pressure**  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 UF —Inflation pressure of tires

—**Repairing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
 BT —Repairing

—**Title abbreviations**  
 USE —Abbreviations of titles

—**Titles**  
 H 1100; H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and classes of persons.  
 UF —Address, Titles of  
     —Nobility, Titles of

—**Titles of books**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

—**Tobacco use** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1100; H 1103  
 Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
 BT —Substance use

—**Tolerance, Drought**  
 USE —Drought tolerance

—**Tomb**  
 H 1110  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for works about the person's grave, interred bones, etc. For works on disinterred bones use the subdivision Relics.  
 UF —Grave [*Former subdivision*]  
     —Sepulchral monument  
 BT —Tombs

—**Tombs** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095; H 1100; 1120  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual families, royal houses, dynasties, etc., and under classes of persons.  
 NT —Kings and rulers—Tombs  
     —Tomb

—**Tomography** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150; H 1164  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body.  
 UF —Diseases—Tomography  
 BT —Cross-sectional imaging  
     —Radiography

—**Tonguing**  
 H 1161  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

—**Tools**  
 USE —Implements

—**Topic and comment**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

—**Topographic maps**  
 USE —Maps



- Tourist maps  
USE — Maps
- Tours**  
H 1105; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., and individual corporate bodies for guidebooks providing planned itineraries to those places or bodies, usually including descriptions and historical information about items to be seen.  
UF — Description and travel—Tours [*Former subdivision*]  
— Itineraries  
BT — Guidebooks
- Towing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Toxicity  
USE — Toxicology
- Toxicity testing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
UF — Testing for toxicity
- Toxicology** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1149; H 1158; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals, individual materials and types of materials, individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants for works on their poisonous effects on human beings or animals.  
UF — Poisoning  
— Toxicity
- Age factors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT — Age factors
- Biography**  
H 1149  
Use this subdivision combination as a form subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT — Biography
- Reporting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
BT — Reporting
- Track and field**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.  
UF — Track-athletics [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Sports
- Track-athletics  
USE — Track and field
- Tracking, Radio  
USE — Radio tracking
- Traction** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Trade  
USE — Commerce
- Trade-marks  
USE — Trademarks
- Trade policy  
USE — Commercial policy
- Trademarks**  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual industries and under products and articles that may be trademarked for works about trademarks.  
UF — Trade-marks [*Former subdivision*]
- Trademarks**  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a form subdivision under individual industries and under products and articles that may be trademarked for works listing trademarks.  
UF — Trade-marks [*Former subdivision*]
- Tragedies**  
H 1110  
Do not use under dramatists who write principally tragedies.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for criticism of tragedies by the author.  
BT — Dramatic works
- Tragicomedies**  
H 1110  
Do not use under dramatists who write principally tragicomedies.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for criticism of tragicomedies by the author.  
BT — Dramatic works
- Training** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Training administrators**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Training of** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.  
NT — Employees—Training of  
— Guided missile personnel—Training of  
— In-service training
- Transaxles**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Transcribing  
USE — Transcription
- Transcription** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Transcribing
- Transcriptions, Phonetic  
USE — Phonetic transcriptions
- Transfer**  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons.
- Transfer and registration  
USE — Registration and transfer
- Transition periods**  
H 1155  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.  
UF — Periods, Transition
- Transitivity**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Translating** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1154; H 1188  
Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works, individual languages and groups of languages, and topical headings.  
UF — Translating services [*Former subdivision*]  
NT — Machine translating
- Translating into French, [German, etc.]**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Translating services  
USE — Translating
- Translations**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications, and topical headings for works about translations.  
—**History and criticism**  
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, literary works entered under title, and individual literatures.  
BT — History and criticism
- Translations**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Do not use for single translations.  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications, and topical headings, for collections of translated works.  
NT — Interlinear translations
- Translations into French, [German, etc.]**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications and topical headings for works about translations in those languages.
- History and criticism**  
H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors, literary works entered under title and individual literatures.  
BT — History and criticism
- Translations into French, [German, etc.]**  
H 1095; H 1110; H 1155.8; H 1156  
Use as a form subdivision under names of individual literary authors, individual literary works entered under title, individual literatures, types of publications and topical headings for collections of translated works in those languages.
- Transliterating  
USE — Transliteration
- Transliteration**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Transliteration
- Transliteration into Korean, [Russian, etc.]**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Transmission** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.
- Transmission devices**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.
- Transmission devices, Automatic**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Automatic transmission devices
- Parts** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Parts
- Transmutation**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Transplantation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Surgery  
NT — Embryos—Transplantation
- Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.
- Immunological aspects**  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Immunology
- Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Law and legislation
- Nursing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Nursing
- Patients** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT — Patients

—**Transplanting** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Machinery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Machinery

—**Transport of sick and wounded**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT —Transportation

—**Transport properties** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.  
BT —Properties  
NT —Thermal conductivity

—**Transport service**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
BT —Transportation

—**Transportation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1158; H 1159; H 1180; H 1195; H 1200  
Do not subdivide geographically under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services, and under classes of persons, ethnic groups, types of objects, merchandise, individual animals and groups of animals, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual wars for works on transportation of or applied to those topics.  
NT —Transport of sick and wounded  
—Transport service

—**Diseases and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Postharvest diseases and injuries

—**Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158; H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT —Law and legislation

—**Trapping** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.

—**Travel** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1105; H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons and corporate bodies, classes of persons and ethnic groups.  
UF —Itineraries  
—Journeys [*Former subdivision*]  
—Travel restrictions [*Former subdivision*]  
—Travels  
—Voyages  
NT —Kings and rulers—Travel

—Travel restrictions  
USE —Travel

—Travels  
USE —Travel

—Travesties (Parodies)  
USE —Parodies, imitations, etc.

—**Treaties**  
H 1103; H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars for works about treaties related to those groups or wars.  
NT —Commercial treaties  
—Foreign relations—Treaties

—**Treaties**  
H 1103; H 1200  
Use as a form subdivision under ethnic groups and individual wars for individual or collections of treaties related to those groups or wars.  
NT —Commercial treaties

—**Treatment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

diseases and types of diseases.  
UF —Therapy  
NT —Adjuvant treatment  
—Alternative treatment  
—Ayurvedic treatment  
—Chemotherapy  
—Chiropractic treatment  
—Cryotherapy  
—Diet therapy  
—Differentiation therapy  
—Diseases—Treatment  
—Dosimetric treatment  
—Eclectic treatment  
—Gene therapy  
—Homeopathic treatment  
—Hormone therapy  
—Immunotherapy  
—Palliative treatment  
—Phototherapy  
—Physical therapy  
—Radiotherapy  
—Surgery  
—Thermotherapy

—**Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
UF —Treatment—Complications and sequelae [*Former subdivision*]  
BT —Complications

—**Complications and sequelae**  
USE —Treatment—Complications

—**Trench warfare**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Trial practice**  
H 1154.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual legal topics.

—Trial proceedings  
USE —Trials, litigation, etc.

—**Trials, litigation, etc.**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for works about civil or criminal actions to which they are parties.  
UF —Litigation

—**Trials, litigation, etc.**  
H 1105; H 1110; H 1120; H 1140  
Use as a form subdivision under names of countries, cities, etc., individual persons, families, and corporate bodies for the proceedings of civil or criminal actions to which they are parties.  
UF —Proceedings of trials  
—Trial proceedings

—**Trials of vessels**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

—**Tribal citizenship** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups.  
UF —Citizenship, Tribal

—Tribes, Scheduled  
USE —Scheduled tribes

—**Tritium content** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

—**Trophies**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—**Tropical conditions**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings for works on methods or procedures employed when working in a tropical climate.

—**Trypanotolerance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
BT —Immunology

—**Tuberculosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Infections

—**Tuition**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.

—**Tumors** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Diseases

—**Tuning** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1161  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual musical instruments and families of instruments.

—**Tunnel warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

—Turbochargers of diesel motors  
USE —Motors (Diesel)—Turbochargers

—Turbochargers of motors  
USE —Motors—Turbochargers

—**Turk authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Turkic influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences

—Turkish antiquities  
USE —Antiquities, Turkish

—**Turkish authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Turkmen authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—Turnover of officials and employees  
USE —Officials and employees—Turnover

—Two-stroke cycle motors  
USE —Motors (Two-stroke cycle)

—**Type specimens** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.

—**Ukrainian authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

—**Ukrainian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT —Foreign influences

—**Ulcers** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1164  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body.  
BT —Diseases

—**Ultrasonic imaging** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1150; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual organs and regions of the body other than brain and heart.  
UF —Diseases—Ultrasonic imaging  
BT —Cross-sectional imaging

—**Ultrastructure**  
H 1164; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual organs and regions of the body and individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT —Cytology

—Unclaimed pension benefits  
USE —Pensions—Unclaimed benefits

—Undergraduate students  
USE —Undergraduates

—**Undergraduates**  
H 1151  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

educational institutions.  
 UF — Undergraduate students  
 BT — Students  
 NT — Freshmen

— **Underground literature** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 BT — Literature and the war, [revolution, etc.]

— **Underground movements** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 UF — Guerrillas [*Former subdivision*]

— **Underground printing plants** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.  
 UF — Printing plants, Underground

— Unification, International  
 USE — International unification

— **Uniforms**  
 H 1100; H 1105; H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and under classes of persons and military services.  
 BT — Clothing

— Union catalogs  
 USE — Union lists

— **Union lists**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under types of printed or nonbook materials for catalogs of those materials held by two or more libraries.  
 UF — Lists, Union  
 — Union catalogs  
 BT — Catalogs  
 NT — Bibliography—Union lists

— **Union territories**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]–[country] for works discussing collectively the union territories of a country in relation to the topic.  
 BT — Administrative and political divisions

— **Unit cohesion**  
 H 1159  
 Use as a topical subdivision under military services.  
 UF — Cohesion, Unit

— **Unknown military personnel**  
 H 1200  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Unknown military personnel, American, [British, etc.]**  
 H 1200  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— Untouchable authors  
 USE — Dalit authors

— **Upholstery** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1195  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Urban warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1200  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Urdu influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
 BT — Foreign influences

— **Usage**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
 UF — Idioms, corrections, errors [*Former subdivision*]

— Usage errors  
 USE — Errors of usage

— **Use**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— Use by children  
 USE — Children's use

— Use by teenagers  
 USE — Teenagers' use

— Use in devotion  
 USE — Devotional use

— Use in diagnosis  
 USE — Diagnostic use

— **Use in hymns**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— Use in liturgy  
 USE — Liturgical use

— Use in therapeutics  
 USE — Therapeutic use

— Use in wars  
 USE — War use

— Use of  
 USE — Utilization

— Use of fire  
 USE — Fire use

— **Use studies**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of information resources, information services, libraries, library resources, and publications for works about use studies of those resources or services.

— **Use studies**  
 H 1095  
 Use as a form subdivision under types of information resources, information services, libraries, library resources, and publications for use studies of those resources or services.

— **Utilization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.  
 UF — Use of

— **Uzbek influences**  
 H 1156  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
 BT — Foreign influences

— Vacancies, Job  
 USE — Job vacancies

— **Vaccination** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1150  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases and individual animals and groups of animals.  
 UF — Diseases—Vaccination [*Former subdivision*]  
 — Preventive inoculation [*Former subdivision*]  
 BT — Prevention

— **Complications** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1150  
 Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual diseases and types of diseases.  
 BT — Complications

— Vade-mecums  
 USE — Handbooks, manuals, etc.

— **Validity** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual tests and types of tests.

— **Valuation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1095  
 Use as a topical subdivision under types of property, businesses, structures, etc., for works on the values set upon those topics or their estimated or determined market value.

— Valves of motors  
 USE — Motors—Valves

— Vapor lock of fuel systems  
 USE — Fuel systems—Vapor lock

— **Vapor pressure** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1149  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals.  
 UF — Pressure, Vapor

— **Variation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147; H 1154; H 1164; H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, individual plants and groups of plants, and individual languages and groups of languages.  
 NT — Clones—Variation

— **Varieties** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 NT — Heirloom varieties

— **Vegetative propagation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1180  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
 BT — Propagation

— Vehicle bodies  
 USE — Bodies

— Velocity  
 USE — Speed

— **Venom** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Venom resistance** (*May Subd Geog*)  
 H 1147  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.  
 UF — Resistance to venom  
 BT — Physiology

— Ventilation  
 USE — Heating and ventilation

— **Verb**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Verb phrase**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Verbals**  
 H 1154  
 Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Versification**  
 H 1110; H 1154; H 1155.8  
 Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual literary authors for works on the author's technique of writing verse, and under literary works entered under title. Also use as a topical subdivision under individual modern languages and groups of modern languages. Under individual ancient languages use the subdivision Metrics and rhythemics.

— **Versions**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Authorized, [Living Bible, Revised Standard, etc.]**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Versions, African, [Indic, Slavic, etc.]**  
 H 1188  
 Use adjectival qualifiers only for groups of languages. For translations of sacred works into individual languages, assign headings of the type [uniform title of sacred work]. [language]–Versions.  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.

— **Versions, Baptist**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 UF — Baptist versions

— **Versions, Catholic**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 UF — Catholic versions

— **Versions, Catholic vs. Protestant**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 UF — Catholic vs. Protestant versions

— **Versions, Hussite**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 UF — Hussite versions

— **Versions, Jehovah's Witnesses**  
 H 1188  
 Use as a topical subdivision under uniform titles of sacred works.  
 UF — Jehovah's Witnesses versions

- Vertical distribution** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Distribution, Vertical
  - Migration, Vertical
  - Vertical migration
- Vertical integration** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1153
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual industries.
  - UF — Integration, Vertical
- Vertical migration
  - USE — Vertical distribution
- Veterans** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Veterinary service** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Viability of seeds
  - USE — Seeds—Viability
- Vibration** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1195
  - Use as a topical subdivision under types of equipment, structures, and vehicles.
  - NT — Motors—Vibration
- Video catalogs**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a form subdivision under subjects for lists of video recordings about those subjects.
  - UF — Video tape catalogs [*Former subdivision*]
  - BT — Catalogs
- Video recordings for foreign speakers
  - USE — Films for foreign speakers
- Video recordings for French [Spanish, etc.] speakers
  - USE — Films for French, [Spanish, etc.] speakers
- Video tape catalogs
  - USE — Video catalogs
- Views, Aerial
  - USE — Aerial views
- Violence against** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - UF — Assaults against [*Former subdivision*]
- Viral diseases
  - USE — Virus diseases
- Virus diseases** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1164
  - Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF — Viral diseases
  - BT — Infections
- Viruses** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals and individual plants and groups of plants.
- Viscosity** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1149; H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual materials and types of materials.
  - BT — Properties
- Vital statistics
  - USE — Statistics, Vital
- Vital statistics
  - USE — Statistics, Vital
- Vitality** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1180
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
- Vocabularies, glossaries, etc.
  - USE — Glossaries, vocabularies, etc.
- Vocabulary**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages other than English and groups of languages.
  - NT — Cognate words

- New words
- Obscene words
- Obsolete words
- Onomatopoeic words
- Vocal scores with accordion**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with continuo**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with guitar**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with harp**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with harpsichord**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with keyboard instrument**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with organ**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with organ and piano**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
  - UF — Vocal scores with piano and organ [*Former subdivision*]
- Vocal scores with piano**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with piano (4 hands)**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores with piano and organ
  - USE — Vocal scores with organ and piano
- Vocal scores with pianos (2)**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocal scores without accompaniment**
  - H 1160
  - Use as a form subdivision under forms and types of musical compositions.
- Vocalization** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1147; H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals. Also use under individual Semitic languages. Under other languages use the subdivision Vowels.
- Regulation**
  - H 1147
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.
  - UF — Regulation of vocalization
- Vocational education**
  - H 1100; H 1103
  - Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons and ethnic groups.
  - BT — Education
- Vocational guidance** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1095; H 1100; H 1105; H 1153; H 1154; H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual corporate bodies and military services and under occupations, fields of endeavor, and types of industries. Use under classes of persons only if a heading for the corresponding field or activity does not exist or cannot be established.
  - UF — Guidance, Vocational
- Voice**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
  - NT — Passive voice
- Voivodeships**
  - H 1095
  - Use as a topical subdivision under headings of the type [topic]--Poland for works discussing

- collectively the voivodeships of Poland in relation to the topic.
- UF — Voivodships
- BT — Administrative and political divisions
- Voivodships
  - USE — Voivodeships
- Volleyball**
  - H 1151
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual educational institutions.
  - BT — Sports
- Voting**
  - H 1155
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual legislative bodies.
- Vowel gradation**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual languages and groups of languages.
- Vowel reduction**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.
- Vowels**
  - H 1154
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages other than Semitic languages. Under Semitic languages, use Vocalization.
- Voyages
  - USE — Travel
- Wage fixing**
  - H 1159
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.
- War dead, Repatriation of
  - USE — Repatriation of war dead
- War use** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1158
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.
  - UF — Use in wars
- War work** (*May Subd Geog*)
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
  - UF — Hospitals, charities, etc. [*Former subdivision*]
- American Legion**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Boy Scouts**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Catholic Church, [Methodist Church, etc.]**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
  - BT — War work—Churches
- Churches**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
  - NT — War work—Catholic Church, [Methodist Church, etc.]
- Elks**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Girl Scouts**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Red Cross**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Salvation Army**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Schools**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.
- Young Men's Christian associations**
  - H 1200
  - Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Young Women's Christian associations**  
H 1200  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual wars.

— **Warfare** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works on the group's methods and technology of waging war.

— **Warrant officers**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Wars** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1103  
Use as a topical subdivision under ethnic groups for works discussing collectively the wars in which the group has participated.

— **Waste disposal** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial processes, facilities, and institutions.  
UF — Disposal of wastes  
NT — Finishing—Waste disposal  
— Housing—Waste disposal  
— Pickling—Waste disposal

— **Waste minimization** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095; H 1151.5; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries, industrial processes, facilities, and institutions.  
UF — Minimization of wastes  
NT — Finishing—Waste minimization

— **Watch duty**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual navies.

— **Water requirements** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147; H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Requirements, Water

— **Water rights**  
H 1145.5  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual bodies of water.

— **Water-supply**  
H 1095; H 1153  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of industries and other topical headings.

— **Weapons systems**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services.

— **Web-based instruction** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under topical headings.  
BT — Study and teaching

— **Weblogs**  
USE — Blogs

— **Weblogs**  
USE — Blogs

— **Weed control** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual crops and groups of crops.

— **Weight**  
H 1095; H 1147; H 1164  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of objects, substances, individual animals and groups of animals, and organs and regions of the body for works on the techniques of making weight measurements of those items, or for the results of such measurements.  
UF — Weight and measurement [*Former subdivision*]

— **Weight and measurement**  
USE — Weight  
— Weights and measures

— **Weights and measures**  
H 1095  
Use as a topical subdivision under types of commodities and merchandise for systems of weights and measures of those groups or established for those items.  
UF — Weight and measurement [*Former subdivision*]

— **Weldability** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1158  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual materials and types of materials.

— **Welding** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1149; H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual chemicals and groups of chemicals and individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Welsh authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **West Indian influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
BT — Foreign influences

— **Western influences**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.  
UF — Occidental influences [*Former subdivision*]  
BT — Foreign influences

— **Wheels**  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.

— **Alignment** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Alignment of wheels

— **Balancing** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Balancing of wheels

— **White authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.

— **Will**  
H 1110  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of individual persons for discussions of the person's legal declaration regarding the disposition of the person's property or estate, including discussions or cases of contested wills.

— **Windows and windshields** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
UF — Windshields

— **Law and legislation** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1195  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under legal topics.  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual land vehicles and types of land vehicles.  
BT — Law and legislation

— **Windshields**  
USE — Windows and windshields

— **Wintering** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1147  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual animals and groups of animals.

— **Wiring, Electric**  
USE — Electric wiring

— **Women** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1159; H 1200  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.  
Do not subdivide geographically under military services.  
Use as a topical subdivision under military services. Also use under individual wars for works on aspects of the war in relation to women, including its effect on them. For works on the participation of women in the military actions of the war, use the subdivision Participation, Female.  
UF — Women's work [*Former subdivision*]

— **Women authors**  
H 1156  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual

literatures and major genres of literatures.  
UF — Female authors

— **Women's reserves**  
H 1159  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual military services.  
BT — Reserves

— **Women's work**  
USE — Women

— **Word formation**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Formation of words

— **Word frequency**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Frequency of words

— **Word indexes**  
USE — Concordances

— **Word order**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.  
UF — Order of words

— **Words, Code**  
USE — Code words

— **Workbooks**  
USE — Problems, exercises, etc.

— **Working conditions**  
USE — Employment

— **Workload** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100  
Use as a topical subdivision under occupational groups and types of employees.

— **Workshop proceedings**  
USE — Congresses

— **Wounds and injuries** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1100; H 1103; H 1147; H 1164; H 1180  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under diseases.  
Use as a topical subdivision under classes of persons, ethnic groups, individual animals and groups of animals, individual organs and regions of the body, and individual plants and groups of plants.  
UF — Accidents and injuries [*Former subdivision*]  
— Injuries  
NT — Blunt trauma  
— Fractures  
— Frost damage  
— Hemorrhage  
— Herbicide injuries  
— Radiation injuries  
— Rupture

— **Diagnosis** (*May Subd Geog*)  
H 1180  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.  
BT — Diagnosis

— **Wrestling**  
H 1151  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual educational institutions.  
BT — Sports

— **Writing**  
H 1154  
Use as a topical subdivision under individual languages and groups of languages.

— **Writing skill**  
USE — Literary art

— **Written works**  
H 1110  
Do not use under persons also known as literary authors.  
Use as a topical subdivision under names of persons active in the fine arts, music, and performing arts for discussions, listings, etc., of their non-literary textual works.

— **Yearbooks**  
USE — Periodicals

— **Yearbooks**  
USE — Periodicals

— **Yellow pages**  
USE — Telephone directories—Yellow pages

— **Yeomen**  
H 1159  
Further subdivide by subdivisions used under classes of persons.

- Yeomen** *(Continued)*
  - Use as a topical subdivision under military services.
- Yiddish influences**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT —Foreign influences
- Yield
  - USE —Yields
- Yields** *(May Subd Geog)*
  - H 1180
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual plants and groups of plants.
  - UF —Yield *[Former subdivision]*
- Yoruba authors**
  - H 1156
    - Use as a topical subdivision under individual literatures and major genres of literatures.
- Youth
  - USE —Childhood and youth
- Foreign countries**
  - H 1095; H 1103; H 1154; H 1156; H 1159
    - Use as a geographic subdivision under ethnic groups, individual languages, individual literatures, military services, and types of publications qualified by language or nationality.
  - NT —Officials and employees—Foreign countries
- History and criticism**
  - H 1156
    - Use this subdivision combination as a topical subdivision under individual literatures.
  - BT —History and criticism